

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2016/17

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 1 CITY DEVELOPMENT	1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	1.1 CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	1.2 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX005001014 (Valuation Service)
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	1.2 CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)	1.3 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	1.3 CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)	1.4 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	1.4 CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs))	1.5 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs))
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5 CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)	1.6 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	1.6 CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)	1.7 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	1.7 TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	1.8 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	1.8 TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)	1.9 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	1.9 PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	1.10 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.10 HOUSING (028)	1.11 - HOUSING (028)
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1.11 HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)	1.12 - HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1.12 HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 2 COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.1 FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)	2.2 - TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)
	2.2 TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)
	2.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)	2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)
	2.4 HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)	2.5 - CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)
	2.5 CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)	2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)
	2.6 CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)	2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)
	2.7 LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)	2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)
	2.8 COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)	2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)
	2.9 STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)	2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)
	2.10 REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)	2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (038)
	2.11 WASTE DISPOSAL (038)	2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)
	2.12 PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)	
	Vote 3 COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	3.1 - CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)
	3.1 CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)	3.2 - LIBRARY (004)
	3.2 LIBRARY (004)	3.3 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)
	3.3 LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)	3.4 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)
	3.4 LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)	3.5 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)
	3.5 MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)	3.6 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)
	3.6 PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)	3.7 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)
	3.7 PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	3.8 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)
	3.8 PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	3.9 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) - FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))
	3.9 PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) - FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))	3.10 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)
	3.10 SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)	3.11 - STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)
	3.11 STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)	3.12 - CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)
	3.12 CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)	3.13 - BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)
	3.13 BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)	3.14 - SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)
	3.14 SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)	3.15 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)
	3.15 MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)	
	Vote 4 CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)
	4.1 ADMINISTRATION (001)	4.2 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)
	4.2 PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	4.3 - ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)
	4.3 ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)	4.4 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)
	4.4 ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)	4.5 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)
	4.5 ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)	4.6 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)
	4.6 HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)	4.7 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)
	4.7 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)	4.8 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)
	4.8 COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	4.9 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)
	4.9 COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)	4.10 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)
	4.10 COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)	4.11 - AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)
	4.11 AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)	4.12 - IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)
	4.12 IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)	
	Vote 5 CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)
	5.1 MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)	5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)
	5.2 HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)	5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)
	5.3 TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)	
	Vote 6 FINANCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)
	6.1 SUNDRIES (020)	6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)
	6.2 FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	6.3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)
	6.3 FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)	6.4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)
	6.4 FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)	6.5 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)
	6.5 FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)	6.6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)
	6.6 FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)	6.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)
	6.7 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)	
	Vote 7 INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)
	7.1 STREET LIGHTING (041)	7.2 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)
	7.2 ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	7.3 - STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)
	7.3 STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)	7.4 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)
	7.4 ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)	7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)
	7.5 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	7.6 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)
	7.6 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	7.7 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)
	7.7 ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	7.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)
	7.8 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)	7.9 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)
	7.9 ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)	7.10 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)
	7.10 PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	7.11 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)
	7.11 RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	7.12 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)
	7.12 TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	7.13 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)
	7.13 PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)	
	Vote 8 INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)
	8.1 SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	8.2 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)
	8.2 WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	8.3 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074) - FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)
	8.3 SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074) - FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)	8.4 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)
	8.4 SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)	8.5 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)
	8.5 SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	8.6 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)
	8.6 SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	8.7 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)
	8.7 SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)	8.8 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)
	8.8 WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	8.9 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)
	8.9 WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)	8.10 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand Management)
	8.10 WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand Management)	8.11 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)
	8.11 WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)	8.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)
	8.12 WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	8.13 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)
	8.13 WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)	8.14 - CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)
	8.14 CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)	8.15 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)
	8.15 SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)	8.16 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)
	8.16 INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)	
	Vote 9 INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)
	9.1 URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	9.2 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)
	9.2 URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)	9.3 - RURAL ROADS (056)
	9.3 RURAL ROADS (056)	9.4 - RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)
	9.4 RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)	9.5 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)
	9.5 ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)	9.6 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)
	9.6 ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)	9.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)
	9.7 RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)	
	Vote 10 INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)
	10.1 ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	10.2 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)
	10.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)	10.3 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)
	10.3 ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)	10.4 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)
	10.4 PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	10.5 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)
	10.5 PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)	10.6 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)
	10.6 PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)	10.7 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)
	10.7 PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)	10.8 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)
	10.8 MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	10.9 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)
	10.9 EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	10.10 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)
	10.10 VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	10.11 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)
	10.11 MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)	10.12 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)
	10.12 BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)	
	Vote 11 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)
	11.1 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	11.2 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)
	11.2 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)	11.3 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)
	11.3 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)	11.4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination)
	11.4 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination)	11.5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)
	11.5 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)	11.6 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)
	11.6 MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	11.7 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)
	11.7 MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)	11.8 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)
	11.8 MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)	11.9 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)
	11.9 MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)	11.10 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)
	11.10 MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)	11.11 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)
	11.11 MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)	11.12 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)
	11.12 INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)	
	Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 12]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION
Municipality KZN282 uMhlathuze

Grade
1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address www.umhlathuze.gov.za
e-mail Address regi@umhlathuze.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION
Postal address:
P.O. Box Private Bag X1004

City / Town Richards Bay

Postal Code 3900

Street address
Building Civic Centre

Street No. & Name 5 Mark Strasse

City / Town Richards Bay

Postal Code 3900

General Contacts
Telephone number 035 907 5000

Fax number 035 907 5444

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
Speaker:
Name M W Mthenjana

Telephone number 035 907 5314

Cell number 072 737 8430

Fax number 035 907 5327

E-mail address MthenjanaM@umhlathuze.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
Name NPN Makhaye

Telephone number 035 907 5325

Cell number 072 538 9102

Fax number 035 907 5327

E-mail address MakhayeNP@umhlathuze.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name M G Mhlongo

Telephone number 035 907 5004

Cell number 082 522 9895

Fax number 035 907 5327

E-mail address Mhlongo@umhlathuze.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name S Zulu

Telephone number 035 907 5004

Cell number 035 907 5004

Fax number 035 907 5450

E-mail address
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name NV Gumbi

Telephone number 035 907 5019

Cell number 072 795 9641

Fax number 086 539 5410

E-mail address GumbiNV@umhlathuze.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name P Bhengu

Telephone number 035 907 5027

Cell number 079 495 9547

Fax number 086 539 5410

E-mail address bhengu@umhlathuze.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP
Municipal Manager:
Name DR NJ Sibeko

Telephone number 035 907 5100

Cell number 083 406 5123

Fax number 035 907 5451

E-mail address Sibekoni@umhlathuze.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
Name N Sibiya

Telephone number 035 907 5023

Cell number 071 482 2081

Fax number 035 907 5451

E-mail address Sibiyafn@umhlathuze.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer
Name M Kunene

Telephone number 035 907 5090

Cell number 035 907 5444

E-mail address MKunene@umhlathuze.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
Name B Mkhwanazi

Telephone number 035 907 5092

Cell number N/A

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address Bongqiwe.Mkhwanazi@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information
Name H Renald

Telephone number 035 907 5091

Cell number 082 804 8122

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address hrenald@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information
Name C Da Cruz

Telephone number 035 907 5319

Cell number 083 340 3231

Fax number 035 907 5034

E-mail address cdacruz@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information
Name S Mngomezulu

Telephone number 359075315

Cell number N/A

Fax number 035 907 5034

E-mail address Senzo.Mngomezulu@umhlathuze.gov.za

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	239 617	279 679	338 166	361 500	374 178	374 178	402 140	428 181	449 879
Service charges	1 369 810	1 617 726	1 673 840	1 819 968	1 752 777	1 752 777	1 848 200	1 963 995	2 059 960
Investment revenue	14 499	21 060	27 558	21 982	21 982	21 982	29 000	30 740	32 584
Transfers recognised - operational	202 114	232 086	245 789	257 953	258 723	258 723	298 237	318 355	343 274
Other own revenue	162 956	156 896	237 205	62 899	54 918	54 918	58 259	61 549	65 024
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 988 995	2 307 447	2 522 558	2 524 301	2 462 577	2 462 577	2 635 836	2 802 820	2 950 721
Employee costs	437 126	480 990	533 157	615 819	629 901	629 901	676 869	732 151	794 125
Remuneration of councillors	17 148	21 408	22 622	24 729	24 729	24 729	26 462	26 584	28 711
Depreciation & asset impairment	345 315	244 340	339 935	205 014	205 014	205 014	252 373	298 616	325 244
Finance charges	79 985	71 145	71 171	79 806	79 806	79 806	80 335	80 611	73 634
Materials and bulk purchases	1 002 685	1 126 755	1 232 744	1 266 121	1 200 021	1 200 021	1 241 040	1 290 683	1 342 310
Transfers and grants	2 091	3 022	4 357	10 473	14 018	14 018	12 681	13 188	13 716
Other expenditure	207 725	348 747	384 785	317 401	321 381	321 381	339 577	354 488	370 332
Total Expenditure	2 092 076	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 519 364	2 474 871	2 474 871	2 629 337	2 796 321	2 948 073
Surplus/(Deficit)	(103 081)	11 040	(66 214)	4 937	(12 294)	(12 294)	6 500	6 499	2 649
Transfers recognised - capital	51 659	186 865	215 423	159 878	270 405	270 405	145 747	180 790	210 544
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(51 421)	197 906	149 209	164 815	258 111	258 111	152 247	187 289	213 192
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(51 421)	197 906	149 209	164 815	258 111	258 111	152 247	187 289	213 192
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	115 036	304 375	454 373	448 778	501 161	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961
Transfers recognised - capital	51 659	126 329	211 796	177 878	260 190	260 190	145 747	180 790	210 544
Public contributions & donations	4 531	62 602	8 323	1 115	1 115	1 115	–	–	–
Borrowing	33 829	69 347	147 302	159 702	137 236	137 236	200 000	100 000	100 000
Internally generated funds	25 017	46 097	86 952	110 082	102 619	102 619	133 650	135 488	137 417
Total sources of capital funds	115 036	304 375	454 373	448 778	501 161	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961
Financial position									
Total current assets	600 772	866 571	807 887	817 368	869 585	700 233	862 780	846 491	867 346
Total non current assets	4 291 791	4 848 568	4 952 097	5 196 697	5 249 061	5 249 061	5 474 104	5 591 769	5 714 489
Total current liabilities	533 399	621 527	582 411	595 405	596 412	596 412	589 310	610 948	642 973
Total non current liabilities	829 668	835 059	769 811	923 044	923 044	597 230	834 143	791 472	741 018
Community wealth/Equity	3 529 496	4 258 553	4 407 762	4 495 616	4 599 190	4 755 652	4 913 430	5 035 840	5 197 843
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	293 248	404 704	575 523	385 511	468 266	468 266	346 462	419 432	473 333
Net cash from (used) investing	(112 708)	(243 092)	(433 782)	(303 915)	(405 756)	(405 756)	(471 295)	(424 449)	(444 350)
Net cash from (used) financing	(94 979)	122	(124 613)	45 381	47 881	(137 619)	243 529	(59 208)	(57 499)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	242 775	404 509	421 637	435 725	515 881	346 529	465 224	401 000	372 484
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	242 775	404 509	421 638	435 723	515 881	346 529	465 224	401 000	372 484
Application of cash and investments	111 744	146 026	109 786	251 568	284 321	284 321	253 882	221 899	205 864
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	131 032	258 483	311 852	184 154	231 560	62 208	211 342	179 101	166 620
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 291 434	4 848 409	4 951 982	5 196 554	5 248 918	5 248 918	5 474 014	5 591 675	5 714 391
Depreciation & asset impairment	345 315	244 340	339 935	205 014	205 014	205 014	252 373	298 616	325 244
Renewal of Existing Assets	62 189	113 536	152 468	61 574	72 306	72 306	115 500	17 937	26 500
Repairs and Maintenance	258 480	325 411	409 534	405 481	410 315	410 315	410 803	434 606	459 926
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	66 907	76 310	86 027	106 764	106 764	106 764	105 749	105 749	111 882
Revenue cost of free services provided	33 333	37 765	37 605	42 227	42 227	42 227	52 668	55 460	58 577
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	14	14	14	1	1	1	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	21	21	21	21	9	9	5	5	5
Energy:	–	–	67	67	76	80	80	80	80
Refuse:	27	26	26	22	22	22	21	18	15

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	300 777	353 377	467 916	403 650	423 474	423 474	455 850	480 702	501 750
Executive and council	228	1 033	1 143	2 955	2 955	2 955	168	171	172
Budget and treasury office	280 077	322 143	397 592	394 207	404 814	404 814	441 662	469 972	493 979
Corporate services	20 472	30 201	69 182	6 489	15 705	15 705	14 020	10 559	7 599
<i>Community and public safety</i>	43 173	112 577	103 280	43 507	139 089	139 089	36 378	39 284	41 412
Community and social services	6 270	14 979	12 511	10 562	11 311	11 311	11 861	12 427	13 024
Sport and recreation	6 017	8 430	7 973	18 593	20 033	20 033	18 354	20 311	21 499
Public safety	12 600	62 501	59 685	12 193	4 677	4 677	4 750	5 042	5 294
Housing	9 042	12 161	16 705	2 147	103 053	103 053	1 400	1 490	1 580
Health	9 244	14 506	6 405	12	13	13	14	14	15
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	13 613	25 755	14 108	27 733	27 469	27 469	28 806	33 643	35 221
Planning and development	2 439	2 271	1 913	1 834	1 950	1 950	1 947	2 060	2 178
Road transport	11 174	23 483	12 195	25 899	25 519	25 519	26 859	31 583	33 042
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	1 680 336	2 002 064	2 152 120	2 208 694	2 142 356	2 142 356	2 259 904	2 429 284	2 582 136
Electricity	1 133 937	1 366 436	1 378 354	1 402 890	1 352 844	1 352 844	1 434 071	1 525 518	1 604 018
Water	336 876	387 261	420 493	470 063	456 636	456 636	450 888	496 697	545 370
Waste water management	140 170	160 331	250 646	221 534	219 412	219 412	250 865	269 767	287 550
Waste management	69 353	88 037	102 627	114 206	113 465	113 465	124 080	137 302	145 198
<i>Other</i>	2 755	538	557	596	596	596	646	696	747
Total Revenue - Standard	2 040 655	2 494 312	2 737 981	2 684 179	2 732 983	2 732 983	2 781 584	2 983 609	3 161 265
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	63 396	305 947	356 470	51 721	79 090	79 090	137 379	146 710	155 400
Executive and council	19 576	75 936	74 994	3 371	6 416	6 416	10 972	11 658	12 475
Budget and treasury office	(15 236)	72 794	91 277	4 406	10 495	10 495	5 688	5 957	6 182
Corporate services	59 056	157 218	190 200	43 945	62 179	62 179	120 719	129 095	136 742
<i>Community and public safety</i>	255 156	274 724	301 983	353 232	337 203	337 203	332 185	362 375	393 151
Community and social services	41 735	46 652	56 723	61 319	48 083	48 083	46 918	52 413	57 549
Sport and recreation	95 863	82 422	94 002	125 570	124 477	124 477	127 848	138 401	149 451
Public safety	87 118	115 108	123 501	140 046	137 407	137 407	131 050	142 941	155 160
Housing	7 614	6 256	8 971	16 410	16 388	16 388	17 168	18 582	20 036
Health	22 826	24 286	18 787	9 886	10 848	10 848	9 202	10 038	10 956
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	215 041	197 832	221 794	236 361	247 866	247 866	254 901	276 468	295 058
Planning and development	27 608	27 667	31 869	41 343	46 738	46 738	49 883	53 071	56 764
Road transport	184 676	169 840	189 925	195 018	201 128	201 128	205 019	223 397	238 294
Environmental protection	2 757	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	1 558 137	1 517 164	1 707 850	1 877 314	1 809 976	1 809 976	1 904 055	2 009 880	2 103 524
Electricity	960 233	1 066 981	1 083 980	1 211 487	1 147 445	1 147 445	1 210 556	1 268 881	1 318 207
Water	388 937	266 614	412 268	397 688	392 847	392 847	395 341	424 078	445 701
Waste water management	126 335	123 924	141 315	162 473	163 507	163 507	188 038	198 737	210 831
Waste management	82 631	59 644	70 288	105 667	106 177	106 177	110 120	118 185	128 786
<i>Other</i>	345	740	675	736	736	736	816	889	940
Total Expenditure - Standard	2 092 075	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 519 364	2 474 871	2 474 871	2 629 336	2 796 321	2 948 073
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(51 420)	197 906	149 209	164 816	258 112	258 112	152 247	187 288	213 192

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	300 777	353 377	467 916	403 650	423 474	423 474	455 850	480 702	501 750
Executive and council	228	1 033	1 143	2 955	2 955	2 955	168	171	172
Mayor and Council	228	1 033	1 143	2 955	2 955	2 955	168	171	172
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	280 077	322 143	397 592	394 207	404 814	404 814	441 662	469 972	493 979
Corporate services	20 472	30 201	69 182	6 489	15 705	15 705	14 020	10 559	7 599
Human Resources	1 755	1 010	915	6	163	163	6	6	7
Information Technology	947	1 367	16 217	297	297	297	312	328	344
Property Services	13 548	20 970	24 023	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 557	1 608
Other Admin	4 222	6 854	28 026	4 679	13 738	13 738	12 195	8 668	5 641
Community and public safety	43 173	112 577	103 280	43 507	139 089	139 089	36 378	39 284	41 412
Community and social services	6 270	14 979	12 511	10 562	11 311	11 311	11 861	12 427	13 024
Libraries and Archives	3 619	6 662	7 198	7 587	8 132	8 132	8 553	8 908	9 277
Museums & Art Galleries etc	136	289	152	174	174	174	183	192	202
Community halls and Facilities	2 079	7 571	4 697	2 305	2 470	2 470	2 548	2 711	2 879
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	436	457	464	497	536	536	576	617	667
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	6 017	8 430	7 973	18 593	20 033	20 033	18 354	20 311	21 499
Public safety	12 600	62 501	59 685	12 193	4 677	4 677	4 750	5 042	5 294
Police	11 136	60 206	55 621	11 565	4 045	4 045	4 065	4 306	4 506
Fire	1 464	786	772	628	633	633	684	736	788
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	1 510	3 293	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	9 042	12 161	16 705	2 147	103 053	103 053	1 400	1 490	1 580
Health	9 244	14 506	6 405	12	13	13	14	14	15
Clinics	4 842	9 645	5 965	6	6	6	6	6	7
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 401	4 861	440	7	8	8	8	7	9
Economic and environmental services	13 613	25 755	14 108	27 733	27 469	27 469	28 806	33 643	35 221
Planning and development	2 439	2 271	1 913	1 834	1 950	1 950	1 947	2 060	2 178
Economic Development/Planning	2 439	2 271	1 913	1 834	1 950	1 950	1 947	2 060	2 178
Town Planning/Building enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	11 174	23 483	12 195	25 899	25 519	25 519	26 859	31 583	33 042
Roads	1 255	13 116	1 671	15 071	15 091	15 091	16 432	20 851	22 085
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	9 919	10 367	10 524	10 828	10 428	10 428	10 427	10 732	10 958
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 680 336	2 002 064	2 152 120	2 208 694	2 142 356	2 142 356	2 259 904	2 429 284	2 582 136
Electricity	1 133 937	1 366 436	1 378 354	1 402 890	1 352 844	1 352 844	1 434 071	1 525 518	1 604 018
Electricity Distribution	1 133 937	1 366 436	1 378 354	1 402 890	1 352 844	1 352 844	1 434 071	1 525 518	1 604 018
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	336 876	387 261	420 493	470 063	456 636	456 636	450 888	496 697	545 370
Water Distribution	336 876	387 261	420 493	470 063	456 636	456 636	450 888	496 697	545 370
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	140 170	160 331	250 646	221 534	219 412	219 412	250 865	269 767	287 550
Sewerage	140 170	160 331	250 646	221 534	219 412	219 412	250 865	269 767	287 550
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	69 353	88 037	102 627	114 206	113 465	113 465	124 080	137 302	145 198
Solid Waste	69 353	88 037	102 627	114 206	113 465	113 465	124 080	137 302	145 198
Other	2 755	538	557	596	596	596	646	696	747
Air Transport	2 755	538	557	596	596	596	646	696	747
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2 040 655	2 494 312	2 737 981	2 684 179	2 732 983	2 732 983	2 781 584	2 983 609	3 161 265

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	63 396	305 947	356 470	51 721	79 090	79 090	137 379	146 710	155 400
Executive and council	19 576	75 936	74 994	3 371	6 416	6 416	10 972	11 658	12 475
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	16 022	64 286	62 319	1 371	7 826	7 826	(1 545)	(1 615)	(1 688)
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	3 555	11 650	12 675	2 000	(1 410)	(1 410)	12 517	13 273	14 163
Budget and treasury office	(15 236)	72 794	91 277	4 406	10 495	10 495	5 688	5 957	6 182
Corporate services	59 056	157 218	190 200	43 945	62 179	62 179	120 719	129 095	136 742
<i>Human Resources</i>	2 469	19 129	22 500	3 933	(2 221)	(2 221)	3 547	3 764	4 025
<i>Information Technology</i>	3 488	26 281	39 225	3 043	5 608	5 608	2 533	2 703	2 917
<i>Property Services</i>	6 001	4 749	5 453	5 068	5 107	5 107	4 502	4 763	5 027
<i>Other Admin</i>	47 097	107 059	123 021	31 902	53 686	53 686	110 138	117 865	124 773
<i>Community and public safety</i>	255 156	274 724	301 983	353 232	337 203	337 203	332 185	362 375	393 151
Community and social services	41 735	46 652	56 723	61 319	48 083	48 083	46 918	52 413	57 549
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	13 222	12 129	14 253	18 572	19 946	19 946	18 793	20 227	21 799
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>	1 247	869	1 647	6 672	5 883	5 883	6 086	6 373	6 678
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	20 703	27 902	34 264	26 407	12 523	12 523	12 581	15 756	18 390
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	6 563	5 752	6 559	9 668	9 731	9 731	9 458	10 057	10 682
<i>Child Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	95 863	82 422	94 002	125 570	124 477	124 477	127 848	138 401	149 451
Public safety	87 118	115 108	123 501	140 046	137 407	137 407	131 050	142 941	155 160
<i>Police</i>	30 631	77 478	78 590	51 627	49 313	49 313	50 475	55 683	60 429
<i>Fire</i>	36 553	33 719	38 662	57 635	56 882	56 882	57 123	62 252	68 137
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	19 193	3 571	5 471	29 468	29 309	29 309	21 376	22 588	23 805
<i>Other</i>	742	340	777	1 317	1 903	1 903	2 075	2 418	2 790
Housing	7 614	6 256	8 971	16 410	16 388	16 388	17 168	18 582	20 036
Health	22 826	24 286	18 787	9 886	10 848	10 848	9 202	10 038	10 956
<i>Clinics</i>	16 880	16 399	14 017	2 272	2 836	2 836	1 299	1 392	1 493
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	5 946	7 888	4 770	7 614	8 012	8 012	7 903	8 646	9 462
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	215 041	197 832	221 794	236 361	247 866	247 866	254 901	276 468	295 058
Planning and development	27 608	27 667	31 869	41 343	46 738	46 738	49 883	53 071	56 764
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	27 608	27 667	31 869	41 343	46 738	46 738	49 883	53 071	56 764
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	184 676	169 840	189 925	195 018	201 128	201 128	205 019	223 397	238 294
<i>Roads</i>	176 525	163 082	182 252	183 899	189 788	189 788	193 637	211 292	225 372
<i>Public Buses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	8 150	6 758	7 673	11 119	11 340	11 340	11 381	12 105	12 922
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	2 757	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	2 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	501	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	1 558 137	1 517 164	1 707 850	1 877 314	1 809 976	1 809 976	1 904 055	2 009 880	2 103 524
Electricity	960 233	1 066 981	1 083 980	1 211 487	1 147 445	1 147 445	1 210 556	1 268 881	1 318 207
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	113 813	104 247	130 572	146 728	145 579	145 579	135 167	150 032	153 290
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	846 419	962 734	953 408	1 064 759	1 001 866	1 001 866	1 075 390	1 118 850	1 164 918
Water	388 937	266 614	412 268	397 688	392 847	392 847	395 341	424 078	445 701
<i>Water Distribution</i>	388 937	266 614	412 268	397 688	392 847	392 847	395 341	424 078	445 701
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	126 335	123 924	141 315	162 473	163 507	163 507	188 038	198 737	210 831
<i>Sewerage</i>	124 879	123 172	140 382	160 595	161 566	161 566	185 920	196 459	208 383
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	1 457	752	932	1 878	1 941	1 941	2 118	2 278	2 448
Waste management	82 631	59 644	70 288	105 667	106 177	106 177	110 120	118 185	128 786
<i>Solid Waste</i>	82 631	59 644	70 288	105 667	106 177	106 177	110 120	118 185	128 786
<i>Other</i>	345	740	675	736	736	736	816	889	940
<i>Air Transport</i>	345	740	675	736	736	736	816	889	940
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	2 092 075	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 519 364	2 474 871	2 474 871	2 629 336	2 796 321	2 948 073
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(51 420)	197 906	149 209	164 816	258 112	258 112	152 247	187 288	213 192

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	23 352	33 877	41 064	3 981	105 004	105 004	3 347	3 550	3 758
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	101 143	179 281	178 510	137 244	128 589	128 589	139 276	153 097	161 472
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	10 571	16 204	16 167	27 276	29 425	29 425	28 215	30 608	32 256
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	7 306	6 289	21 249	7 228	5 412	5 412	4 629	4 879	5 133
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOU	1 755	1 010	915	6	163	163	6	6	7
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	280 644	322 852	398 593	394 563	405 021	405 021	441 880	470 203	494 223
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	1 133 941	1 367 975	1 381 647	1 402 902	1 352 856	1 352 856	1 434 083	1 525 531	1 604 032
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	474 242	544 076	665 185	676 473	660 923	660 923	685 195	754 366	820 490
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	2 263	14 082	2 160	16 071	16 091	16 091	17 512	21 971	23 285
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	2 965	5 690	28 995	15 417	24 506	24 506	16 852	12 407	12 754
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2 473	2 976	3 495	3 018	4 995	4 995	10 587	6 992	3 856
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2 040 655	2 494 312	2 737 981	2 684 179	2 732 983	2 732 983	2 781 584	2 983 610	3 161 265
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	39 180	37 416	45 168	61 019	66 392	66 392	69 984	74 754	80 036
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	187 035	204 111	218 614	240 684	239 973	239 973	245 263	266 009	289 725
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	127 544	109 594	128 321	178 786	178 518	178 518	180 869	195 187	210 266
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	33 995	127 170	142 439	14 273	8 771	8 771	1 465	3 593	5 307
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOU	2 469	19 129	22 500	3 933	(2 221)	(2 221)	3 547	3 764	4 025
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	(15 129)	82 985	102 642	5 138	11 416	11 416	6 189	6 477	6 733
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	985 136	1 076 728	1 089 779	1 240 975	1 176 754	1 176 754	1 231 933	1 291 469	1 342 012
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	509 250	381 798	540 947	537 313	532 853	532 853	569 629	613 956	647 493
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	177 393	163 999	183 350	185 052	190 986	190 986	194 839	212 555	226 692
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	31 744	72 147	91 577	37 847	54 203	54 203	33 893	31 135	31 390
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	13 457	21 332	23 436	14 345	17 227	17 227	91 727	97 422	104 395
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2 092 075	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 519 364	2 474 871	2 474 871	2 629 337	2 796 322	2 948 073
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(51 420)	197 906	149 209	164 816	258 112	258 112	152 247	187 288	213 192

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	23 352	33 877	41 064	3 981	105 004	105 004	3 347	3 550	3 758
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	2 439	2 271	1 913	1 834	1 950	1 950	–	–	–
1.2 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX005001014 (Valuation Service)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 947	2 060	2 178
1.8 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	11 871	19 445	22 445	–	0	0	–	–	–
1.9 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	426	134	111	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.11 - HOUSING (028)	8 617	12 027	16 594	2 147	103 053	103 053	–	–	–
1.12 - HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	1 490	1 580
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	101 143	179 281	178 510	137 244	128 589	128 589	139 276	153 097	161 472
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)	1 464	786	772	628	633	633	684	736	788
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)	11 136	60 206	55 621	11 565	4 045	4 045	4 065	4 306	4 506
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)	4 401	4 861	440	7	8	8	8	8	9
2.5 - CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)	4 842	9 645	5 965	6	6	6	6	6	7
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)	9 919	10 367	10 524	10 828	10 428	10 428	10 427	10 732	10 958
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)	27	5 380	2 563	6	6	6	6	6	7
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)	369	177	91	6	6	6	6	6	7
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)	68 973	87 839	102 520	114 185	113 443	113 443	124 074	137 296	145 192
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	11	20	15	16	16	16	–	–	–
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	10 571	16 204	16 167	27 276	29 425	29 425	28 215	30 608	32 256
3.1 - CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)	436	457	464	497	536	536	576	617	667
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	3 619	6 662	7 198	7 587	8 132	8 132	–	–	–
3.3 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 300	7 592	7 895
3.4 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 253	1 316	1 382
3.5 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)	354	366	380	426	550	550	549	580	611
3.6 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	4 665	4 852	(1 400)	2 756	3 126	3 126	–	–	–
3.8 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) -FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 327	3 523	3 721
3.10 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)	94	89	4 820	15 101	16 171	16 171	14 290	16 007	16 953
3.11 - STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)	–	120	2 680	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.12 - CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)	678	708	759	230	230	230	230	243	257
3.13 - BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)	154	2 196	586	6	6	6	6	6	7
3.14 - SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)	426	465	529	501	501	501	502	531	562
3.15 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)	136	289	152	174	174	174	183	192	202
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	7 306	6 289	21 249	7 228	5 412	5 412	4 629	4 879	5 133
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	1 677	–	–	1 507	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
4.6 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)	1 698	1 525	1 578	1 874	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 557	1 608
4.7 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)	228	1 825	1 754	2 955	1 914	1 914	1 994	2 125	2 261
4.8 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	2 755	1 033	1 143	596	1 098	1 098	–	–	–
4.9 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)	–	–	–	–	–	–	168	171	172
4.10 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)	–	538	557	–	596	596	646	696	747
4.12 - IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)	947	1 367	16 217	297	297	297	312	328	344
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	1 755	1 010	915	6	163	163	6	6	7
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)	1 755	1 010	915	6	163	163	6	6	7
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	280 644	322 852	398 593	394 563	405 021	405 021	441 880	470 203	494 223
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	280 077	322 143	397 592	394 207	404 814	404 814	–	–	–
6.3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 537	2 650	2 650
6.4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	439 125	467 322	491 329
6.5 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)	568	709	1 001	357	207	207	219	231	245
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	1 133 941	1 367 975	1 381 647	1 402 902	1 352 856	1 352 856	1 434 083	1 525 531	1 604 032
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	–	1 510	3 293	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	1 132 601	1 363 045	1 378 354	1 402 890	1 352 844	1 352 844	–	–	–
7.6 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	1 317	3 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 434 071	1 525 518	1 604 018
7.9 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	13	14
7.11 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	–	29	1	12	12	12	–	–	–
7.12 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.13 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	474 242	544 076	665 185	676 473	660 923	660 923	685 195	754 366	820 490
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	137 006	158 573	245 848	212 144	209 922	209 922	–	–	–
8.2 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074)- FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)	–	–	–	–	–	–	232 277	255 468	272 737
8.4 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	–	–	–	28	28	28	–	–	–
8.6 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	29	31	32
8.8 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	8 452	44 666	59 611	33 748	33 216	33 216	–	–	–
8.9 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 122	34 771	36 830
8.10 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand Mar	837	687	103	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.11 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)	–	–	–	6	6	6	6	6	7
8.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	305 977	314 531	327 494	403 077	390 077	390 077	–	–	–
8.13 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)	–	–	–	–	–	–	391 554	432 714	477 187
8.14 - CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)	14 195	17 751	21 026	20 365	20 770	20 770	22 200	23 900	25 740
8.15 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)	6 008	7 869	9 281	5 306	5 006	5 006	5 006	5 306	5 607
8.16 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)	1 757	–	1 821	1 800	1 900	1 900	2 000	2 170	2 350

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	2 263	14 082	2 160	16 071	16 091	16 091	17 512	21 971	23 285
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	1 255	13 116	1 671	15 071	15 091	15 091	–	–	–
9.2 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 432	20 851	22 085
9.3 - RURAL ROADS (056)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)	1 008	965	489	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 080	1 120	1 200
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	2 965	5 690	28 995	15 417	24 506	24 506	16 852	12 407	12 754
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	60	35	45	48	37	37	–	–	–
10.2 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	38	41
10.4 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	2 813	3 515	5 954	15 124	15 124	15 124	–	–	–
10.5 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 061	–	–
10.6 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	6 500
10.7 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 997	5 599	5 930
10.8 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	–	–	–	–	245	245	–	–	–
10.9 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	–	–	22 594	11	9 100	9 100	–	–	–
10.10 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	85	2 140	402	235	–	–	–	–	–
10.11 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	258	270	284
10.12 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2 473	2 976	3 495	3 018	4 995	4 995	10 587	6 992	3 856
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	2 473	2 655	3 395	3 018	4 995	4 995	–	–	–
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 286	3 424	–
11.3 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 301	3 568	3 856
11.5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.11 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.12 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)	–	320	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2 040 655	2 494 312	2 737 981	2 684 179	2 732 983	2 732 983	2 781 584	2 983 610	3 161 265
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	39 180	37 416	45 168	61 019	66 392	66 392	69 984	74 754	80 036
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	28 110	27 992	31 869	41 343	46 738	46 738	–	–	–
1.2 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX005001014 (Valuation Service)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 822	4 013	4 227
1.3 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 607	2 757	2 933
1.4 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 738	1 838	1 955
1.5 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS))	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 179	11 838	12 615
1.6 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 030	20 110	21 342
1.7 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) -FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 507	12 515	13 691
1.8 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	3 457	3 168	4 327	3 266	3 266	3 266	–	–	–
1.9 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 933	3 100	3 236
1.10 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.11 - HOUSING (028)	7 614	6 256	8 971	16 410	16 388	16 388	–	–	–
1.12 - HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 168	18 582	20 036
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	187 035	204 111	218 614	240 684	239 973	239 973	245 263	266 009	289 725
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)	36 553	33 719	38 662	57 635	56 882	56 882	57 123	62 252	68 137
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)	30 374	76 567	73 895	46 799	43 940	43 940	44 610	49 323	53 517
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)	742	340	777	1 317	1 903	1 903	2 075	2 418	2 790
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)	8 201	7 888	4 770	7 614	8 012	8 012	7 903	8 646	9 462
2.5 - CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)	16 880	16 399	14 017	2 272	2 836	2 836	1 299	1 392	1 493
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)	257	911	4 695	4 828	5 372	5 372	5 866	6 360	6 912
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)	8 150	6 758	7 673	11 119	11 340	11 340	11 381	12 105	12 922
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)	1 790	1 134	2 904	1 556	1 569	1 569	2 768	3 050	3 259
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)	20 960	21 593	26 027	34 639	31 999	31 999	34 574	37 561	41 371
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)	61 652	37 832	43 926	70 752	74 178	74 178	75 546	80 623	87 414
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	19	218	335	277	–	–	–	–	–
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)	1 457	752	932	1 878	1 941	1 941	2 118	2 278	2 448
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	127 544	109 594	128 321	178 786	178 518	178 518	180 869	195 187	210 266
3.1 - CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)	6 564	5 752	6 559	9 668	9 731	9 731	9 458	10 057	10 682
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	13 222	12 129	14 253	18 572	19 946	19 946	–	–	–
3.3 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 540	18 911	20 417
3.4 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 253	1 316	1 382
3.5 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)	10 649	8 422	11 860	18 304	18 482	18 482	18 684	20 129	21 657
3.6 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)	6 351	6 374	8 451	9 628	9 839	9 839	9 608	10 380	11 272
3.7 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	45 124	5 934	6 198	57 137	57 121	57 121	–	–	–
3.8 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	217	32 470	36 155	4	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) -FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 348	63 297	68 747
3.10 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)	19 165	16 379	18 982	24 279	23 619	23 619	24 546	27 070	29 406
3.11 - STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)	182	31	128	143	162	162	165	175	184
3.12 - CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)	11	43	45	43	43	43	31	35	37
3.13 - BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)	10 829	9 456	10 899	15 335	15 996	15 996	15 893	16 952	17 979
3.14 - SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)	13 984	11 735	13 144	19 002	17 697	17 697	19 258	20 492	21 826
3.15 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)	1 247	869	1 647	6 672	5 883	5 883	6 086	6 373	6 678
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	33 995	127 170	142 439	14 273	8 771	8 771	1 465	3 593	5 307
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	3 325	14 357	18 271	774	2 188	2 188	–	–	–
4.2 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	6	1 580	1 323	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)	–	–	–	–	–	–	232	242	257
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 020	5 319	5 672
4.5 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 712	1 816	1 942
4.6 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)	2 545	1 581	1 126	1 802	1 841	1 841	1 568	1 663	1 792
4.7 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)	8 265	18 346	19 500	6 547	(7 528)	(7 528)	(8 871)	(7 423)	(6 526)
4.8 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	16 022	64 286	62 319	1 371	5 924	5 924	–	–	–
4.9 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 545)	(1 615)	(1 688)
4.10 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)	345	740	675	736	736	736	816	889	940
4.12 - IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)	3 488	26 281	39 225	3 043	5 608	5 608	2 533	2 703	2 917
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	2 469	19 129	22 500	3 933	(2 221)	(2 221)	3 547	3 764	4 025
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)	689	1 403	1 316	1 907	2 009	2 009	1 984	2 100	2 236
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)	9	5 662	6 911	669	954	954	482	514	553
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)	1 772	12 063	14 273	1 356	(5 184)	(5 184)	1 081	1 151	1 236
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	(15 129)	82 985	102 642	5 138	11 416	11 416	6 189	6 477	6 733
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	(15 236)	72 794	91 277	4 406	10 495	10 495	–	–	–
6.3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 537	2 650	2 650
6.4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 029)	(4 299)	(4 579)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
6.5 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 893	6 240	6 648
6.6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	1 365	1 463
6.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)	107	10 191	11 365	733	921	921	501	521	551

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	985 136	1 076 728	1 089 779	1 240 975	1 176 754	1 176 754	1 231 933	1 291 469	1 342 012
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	19 193	3 571	5 471	29 468	29 309	29 309	–	–	–
7.2 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	34	6 857	7 109	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 376	22 588	23 805
7.4 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)	846 419	962 734	953 408	1 064 759	1 001 866	1 001 866	1 075 390	1 118 850	1 164 918
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	104 528	62 607	67 289	119 724	118 351	118 351	–	–	–
7.6 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	136	21 541	25 028	1	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	1 378	6 471	8 198	5	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)	–	–	–	–	–	–	110 929	124 304	125 911
7.9 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)	7 736	6 771	11 419	14 351	14 384	14 384	13 381	14 267	15 300
7.10 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	5 591	5 968	9 871	12 647	12 844	12 844	10 857	11 461	12 078
7.11 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	119	208	329	20	–	–	–	–	–
7.12 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	–	–	1 657	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.13 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	509 250	381 798	540 947	537 313	532 853	532 853	569 629	613 956	647 493
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	59 466	38 702	47 767	51 106	86 273	86 273	–	–	–
8.2 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	120	40 261	52 526	6	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074)- FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)	–	–	–	–	–	–	106 033	117 652	125 824
8.4 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)	38 013	35 683	32 254	65 093	34 046	34 046	36 607	38 449	40 408
8.5 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	24 623	15 798	18 291	32 000	28 617	28 617	–	–	–
8.6 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	(5)	7 296	8 393	58	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 263	32 298	34 091
8.8 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	31 051	19 795	26 382	43 879	104 738	104 738	–	–	–
8.9 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 188	43 578	46 327
8.10 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand Mar	4 193	4 220	4 105	4 988	5 551	5 551	5 546	5 873	6 226
8.11 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)	129 230	116 581	177 691	191 623	191 829	191 829	194 462	203 727	212 921
8.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	195 617	79 152	137 971	110 732	47 981	47 981	–	–	–
8.13 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 575	140 754	148 455
8.14 - CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)	12 549	11 239	14 043	17 578	13 437	13 437	9 894	10 066	10 195
8.15 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)	13 955	11 504	19 961	18 400	18 531	18 531	18 676	20 079	21 578
8.16 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)	438	1 567	1 562	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 386	1 480	1 470
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	177 393	163 999	183 350	185 052	190 986	190 986	194 839	212 555	226 692
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	161 313	111 055	127 017	144 774	189 788	189 788	–	–	–
9.2 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 212	107 250	113 848
9.3 - RURAL ROADS (056)	15 014	16 968	16 491	39 125	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 424	75 602	81 240
9.5 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)	198	35 059	38 744	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 001	28 439	30 285
9.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)	868	916	1 099	1 153	1 198	1 198	1 201	1 264	1 320
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	31 744	72 147	91 577	37 847	54 203	54 203	33 893	31 135	31 390
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	13 401	6 677	9 045	13 235	14 141	14 141	–	–	–
10.2 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 459	6 072	6 756
10.3 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 630	14 389	15 273
10.4 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	4 566	7 988	11 704	20 970	21 560	21 560	–	–	–
10.5 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 061	–	–
10.6 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	6 500
10.7 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)	–	–	–	–	–	–	71	81	91
10.8 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	54	8 561	10 952	36	4 646	4 646	–	–	–
10.9 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	1 149	5 741	8 122	2 252	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	12 563	36 448	43 655	1 355	–	–	–	–	–
10.11 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 049)	(11 338)	(14 049)
10.12 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)	11	6 732	8 099	–	13 856	13 856	14 221	15 432	16 819
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	13 457	21 332	23 436	14 345	17 227	17 227	91 727	97 422	104 395
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	9 903	6 978	8 079	12 330	15 940	15 940	–	–	–
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 286	7 577	7 881
11.3 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 616	23 013	24 763
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordina	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 968	31 896	34 261
11.5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 330	21 652	23 315
11.6 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	3 555	11 650	12 675	2 000	(1 410)	(1 410)	–	–	–
11.7 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 791	2 959	3 156
11.8 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 159	4 409	4 705
11.9 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 999	3 181	3 396
11.10 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 568	2 724	2 906
11.11 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.12 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)	–	2 704	2 683	16	2 698	2 698	10	11	12
Total Expenditure by Vote	2 092 075	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 519 364	2 474 871	2 474 871	2 629 337	2 796 322	2 948 073
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(51 420)	197 906	149 209	164 816	258 112	258 112	152 247	187 288	213 192

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	239 617	279 679	338 166	361 500	374 178	374 178	402 140	428 181	449 879
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 091 706	1 311 519	1 336 447	1 386 603	1 336 170	1 336 170	1 424 840	1 505 505	1 581 210
Service charges - water revenue	158 637	176 552	200 460	281 565	268 270	268 270	265 520	284 520	299 100
Service charges - sanitation revenue	66 946	71 241	75 579	84 000	81 200	81 200	86 820	95 330	98 650
Service charges - refuse revenue	52 520	58 414	61 353	67 800	67 137	67 137	71 020	78 640	81 000
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 860	13 501	11 648	10 874	11 524	11 524	12 099	12 865	13 656
Interest earned - external investments	14 499	21 060	27 558	21 982	21 982	21 982	29 000	30 740	32 584
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	168	52	56	58	90	90	100	110	120
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	10 550	59 986	55 369	11 231	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 953	4 133
Licences and permits	1 933	1 744	1 777	1 765	3 607	3 607	3 631	3 847	3 986
Agency services	6 093	6 630	6 726	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 100	7 200
Transfers recognised - operational	202 114	232 086	245 789	257 953	258 723	258 723	298 237	318 355	343 274
Other revenue	126 783	67 453	140 258	31 970	28 965	28 965	31 697	33 673	35 929
Gains on disposal of PPE	569	7 530	21 371	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 988 995	2 307 447	2 522 558	2 524 301	2 462 577	2 462 577	2 635 836	2 802 820	2 950 721
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	437 126	480 990	533 157	615 819	629 901	629 901	676 869	732 151	794 125
Remuneration of councillors	17 148	21 408	22 622	24 729	24 729	24 729	26 462	26 584	28 711
Debt impairment	3 647	67 969	78 710	3 050	3 064	3 064	6 950	7 339	7 745
Depreciation & asset impairment	345 315	244 340	339 935	205 014	205 014	205 014	252 373	298 616	325 244
Finance charges	79 985	71 145	71 171	79 806	79 806	79 806	80 335	80 611	73 634
Bulk purchases	937 247	1 051 626	1 100 661	1 134 058	1 063 124	1 063 124	1 128 615	1 173 760	1 220 711
Other materials	65 438	75 129	132 082	132 063	136 898	136 898	112 425	116 923	121 599
Contracted services	92 101	100 641	79 887	109 961	104 254	104 254	124 177	128 042	133 375
Transfers and grants	2 091	3 022	4 357	10 473	14 018	14 018	12 681	13 188	13 716
Other expenditure	111 507	180 094	225 873	204 390	214 064	214 064	208 451	219 108	229 212
Loss on disposal of PPE	470	43	315	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	2 092 076	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 519 364	2 474 871	2 474 871	2 629 337	2 796 321	2 948 073
Surplus/(Deficit)	(103 081)	11 040	(66 214)	4 937	(12 294)	(12 294)	6 500	6 499	2 649
Transfers recognised - capital	51 659	186 865	215 423	159 878	270 405	270 405	145 747	180 790	210 544
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(51 421)	197 906	149 209	164 815	258 111	258 111	152 247	187 289	213 192
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(51 421)	197 906	149 209	164 815	258 111	258 111	152 247	187 289	213 192
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(51 421)	197 906	149 209	164 815	258 111	258 111	152 247	187 289	213 192
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(51 421)	197 906	149 209	164 815	258 111	258 111	152 247	187 289	213 192

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	6 098	7 595	7 063	18 000	100 320	100 320	–	200	200
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	901	8 941	13 146	16 233	12 119	12 119	16 000	15 900	15 900
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	2 797	9 579	16 621	37 403	31 404	31 404	15 500	14 600	14 600
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	9 480	5 923	2 066	8 980	23 842	23 842	36 000	15 100	15 100
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	–	12	64	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	142	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	12 722	65 291	30 876	31 688	29 659	29 659	20 000	10 000	12 000
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	47 811	114 084	185 107	182 144	161 180	161 180	125 166	134 079	159 660
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	5 025	25 670	10 880	27 909	31 967	31 967	80 750	56 788	58 717
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	–	–	4 817	4 444	1 724	1 724	9 500	–	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	49	–	38	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	85 024	237 096	270 679	326 799	392 214	392 214	302 916	246 667	276 177
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	1 123	1 012	152	–	4 368	4 368	–	300	300
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	495	1 165	2 756	13 228	9 897	9 897	2 000	17 100	17 100
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	2 610	4 320	20 215	17 541	18 222	18 222	14 224	29 938	30 882
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	5 492	5 746	25 070	16 119	8 360	8 360	6 000	10 980	10 980
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	16	5	18	18	–	–	–	200	200
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	104	151	43	15	772	772	–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	6 820	4 185	24 510	2 505	4 436	4 436	108 900	33 200	33 200
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	3 790	28 189	46 616	23 876	6 400	6 400	22 000	46 900	46 900
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	1 998	6 202	9 038	15 044	15 000	15 000	16 358	20 772	22 002
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	7 543	16 085	54 266	33 634	41 492	41 492	7 000	10 200	10 200
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	22	220	1 008	–	–	–	–	20	20
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	30 012	67 280	183 694	121 979	108 946	108 946	176 481	169 610	171 784
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	115 036	304 375	454 373	448 778	501 161	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	22 235	33 076	84 002	44 606	65 674	65 704	43 000	25 820	25 820
Executive and council	–	352	50	93	–	–	–	100	100
Budget and treasury office	195	132	43	15	422	422	–	–	–
Corporate services	22 040	32 591	83 908	44 498	65 252	65 282	43 000	25 720	25 720
Community and public safety	15 937	33 791	72 511	119 748	188 950	188 950	39 724	72 018	72 962
Community and social services	4 470	12 847	19 147	35 726	25 039	25 039	13 000	24 480	24 480
Sport and recreation	2 276	9 301	23 935	41 239	38 173	38 173	25 724	30 538	31 482
Public safety	2 920	5 114	17 655	21 345	18 359	18 359	–	16 800	16 800
Housing	6 046	5 756	7 144	18 000	104 212	104 212	1 000	200	200
Health	225	773	4 630	3 439	3 167	3 167	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	7 247	32 321	19 996	44 411	48 762	48 732	117 108	78 360	81 519
Planning and development	219	86	72	–	476	476	7 000	600	600
Road transport	7 028	32 236	19 925	42 983	46 997	46 967	110 108	77 660	80 819
Environmental protection	–	–	–	1 428	1 290	1 290	–	100	100
Trading services	67 359	205 187	277 864	239 714	197 774	197 774	279 566	240 079	267 660
Electricity	15 544	61 607	43 317	29 631	28 465	28 465	128 900	43 200	45 200
Water	15 048	79 627	155 719	128 429	117 204	117 204	103 043	122 308	145 830
Waste water management	36 584	62 646	76 003	79 876	50 576	50 576	44 122	58 671	60 730
Waste management	183	1 307	2 824	1 778	1 530	1 530	3 500	15 900	15 900
Other	2 258	–	–	300	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	115 036	304 375	454 373	448 778	501 161	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961
Funded by:									
National Government	40 345	110 841	201 357	159 878	159 878	159 878	145 747	180 790	210 544
Provincial Government	11 087	15 246	10 439	18 000	100 312	100 312	–	–	–
District Municipality	97	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	131	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	51 659	126 329	211 796	177 878	260 190	260 190	145 747	180 790	210 544
Public contributions & donations	4 531	62 602	8 323	1 115	1 115	1 115	–	–	–
Borrowing	33 829	69 347	147 302	159 702	137 236	137 236	200 000	100 000	100 000
Internally generated funds	25 017	46 097	86 952	110 082	102 619	102 619	133 650	135 488	137 417
Total Capital Funding	115 036	304 375	454 373	448 778	501 161	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	6 098	7 595	7 063	18 000	100 320	100 320	-	200	200
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	2	74	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX005001014 (Valuation Service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) -FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	50	2 029	-	-	8	8	-	-	-
1.9 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - HOUSING (028)	6 046	5 493	6 992	18 000	100 312	100 312	-	-	-
1.12 - HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	901	8 941	13 146	16 233	12 119	12 119	16 000	15 900	15 900
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)	901	1 554	4 612	3 959	2 421	2 421	-	-	-
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)	-	23	3 206	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)	-	677	415	1 604	2 167	2 167	-	-	-
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	500	-	-
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)	-	5 380	2 563	7 000	4 000	4 000	14 000	-	-
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)	-	1 307	2 350	1 670	1 530	1 530	1 500	15 900	15 900
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	2 797	9 579	16 621	37 403	31 404	31 404	15 500	14 600	14 600
3.1 - CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)	637	675	1 299	2 017	784	784	-	-	-
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	575	348	3 902	3 849	1 675	1 675	-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)	370	2 202	381	7 210	6 305	6 305	4 000	-	-
3.6 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)	-	-	-	6 849	2 745	2 745	-	-	-
3.7 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	-	583	643	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	302	709	711	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) -FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
3.10 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)	531	2 219	8 648	10 818	13 301	13 301	8 500	14 600	14 600
3.11 - STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)	178	2 405	845	6 635	6 594	6 594	-	-	-
3.14 - SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)	204	438	192	25	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	9 480	5 923	2 066	8 980	23 842	23 842	36 000	15 100	15 100
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)	264	709	48	4 093	2 335	2 335	3 000	-	-
4.8 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	-	-	-	93	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
4.10 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)	2 258	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)	6 957	5 214	2 018	4 477	21 507	21 507	33 000	15 000	15 000
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	-	12	64	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	12 722	65 291	30 876	31 688	29 659	29 659	20 000	10 000	12 000
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	1 737	2 832	10 281	7 745	6 531	6 531	11 000	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	10 984	55 863	20 092	23 291	23 115	23 115	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	-	3 319	-	40	14	14	-	-	-
7.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	10 000	12 000
7.9 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	-	-	434	612	-	-	-	-	-
7.11 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.13 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)	-	3 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	47 811	114 084	185 107	182 144	161 180	161 180	125 166	134 079	159 660
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	34 626	57 897	70 858	54 665	45 376	45 376	-	-	-
8.2 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074)- FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 122	34 771	36 830
8.4 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	94	-	1 446	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)	-	-	-	449	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	8 595	51 923	84 736	34 344	40 099	40 099	-	-	-
8.9 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 122	34 771	36 830
8.10 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand Management)	1 559	1 805	1 210	816	295	295	-	-	-
8.11 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	1 887	2 459	25 212	91 870	75 410	75 410	-	-	-
8.13 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)	333	-	345	-	-	-	55 921	64 537	86 000
8.14 - CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.15 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)	716	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.16 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	5 025	25 670	10 880	27 909	31 967	31 967	80 750	56 788	58 717
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	5 025	25 670	10 880	27 909	31 967	31 967	-	-	-
9.2 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 750	56 788	58 717
9.3 - RURAL ROADS (056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	-	-	4 817	4 444	1 724	1 724	9 500	-	-
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
10.5 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	-	-	30	250	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	-	-	4 787	4 194	1 724	1 724	-	-	-
10.11 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-
10.12 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	49	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	85 024	237 096	270 679	326 799	392 214	392 214	302 916	246 667	276 177
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Single-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	1 123	1 012	152	-	4 368	4 368	-	300	300
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	217	12	-	-	468	468	-	-	-
1.2 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX005001014 (Valuation Service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX009002006 (Tourism)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001001 (Billboards)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001002 (Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) - FX010001005 (Economic Development/Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300
1.7 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013) -FX010001006 (Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	906	737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045) - FX010001004 (Development Facilitation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - HOUSING (028)	-	263	152	-	3 900	3 900	-	-	-
1.12 - HOUSING (028) - FX007001001 (Housing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	495	1 165	2 756	13 228	9 897	9 897	2 000	17 100	17 100
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005) - FX011001005 (Fire Fighting and Protection)	81	520	1 163	7 641	7 408	7 408	-	16 800	16 800
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006) - FX011001007 (Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control)	-	207	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007) - FX001002008 (Disaster Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008) - FX003001003 (Pollution Control)	27	14	117	1 428	1 290	1 290	-	100	100
2.5 - CLINICS (009) - FX005001006003 (Occupational Clinic)	198	60	891	1 834	1 000	1 000	-	100	100
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010) - FX005001012 (Security Services)	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012) - FX012002001 (Non-Road and Traffic Regulation)	6	363	6	30	-	-	-	100	100
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029) - FX012001005 (Taxi ranks)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032) - FX014001004 (Street Cleansing)	20	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033) - FX014001003 (Solid Waste Removal)	163	-	290	108	-	-	2 000	-	-
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037) - FX015001001 (Public Toilets)	-	-	178	2 186	200	200	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	2 610	4 320	20 215	17 541	18 222	18 222	14 224	29 938	30 882
3.1 - CEMETERY (002) - FX001001003 (Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums)	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)	194	256	3 835	125	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006001 (Libraries and Archives)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - LIBRARY (004) - FX001001006002 (Cyber Cadets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016) - FX001001005002 (Halls)	1 225	1 082	3 483	500	2 689	2 689	-	14 000	14 000

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
3.6 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018) - FX013002003002 (Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	-	798	193	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	139	1 391	193	653	64	64	-	-	-
3.9 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023) & (073) -FX013001002 (Community Parks (including Nurseries))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTFIELDS (024) - FX013002004001 (Sport Development and Sportfields)	590	519	3 159	15 600	15 444	15 444	14 224	15 938	16 882
3.11 - STADIUM (025) - FX013002004002 (Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium)	-	120	8 402	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - CARAVAN PARK (026) - FX013002003001 (Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - BEACH FACILITIES (027) - FX013001001 (Beaches and Jetties)	-	-	69	39	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - SWIMMING POOLS (042) - FX013002003003 (Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools)	333	120	881	620	24	24	-	-	-
3.15 - MUSEUMS, ARTS & CRAFTS (064) - FX001001008 (Museums and Art Galleries)	-	34	1	5	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	5 492	5 746	25 070	16 119	8 360	8 360	6 000	10 980	10 980
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)	3	78	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - ADMINISTRATION (001) & (078) - FX005001001 (Administrative and Corporate Support)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX005001008 (Legal Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - ADMINISTRATION (001) - FX009001004 (Licensing and Regulation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003) - FX005001010 (Property Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019) - FX001001005003 (Municipal Buildings)	1 074	2 160	3 651	15 728	8 152	8 152	6 000	1 080	1 080
4.8 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	-	132	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001001 (Mayor and Council)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030) - FX004001001002 (Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - AIRPORT (058) - FX009001002 (Air Transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - IT SERVICES (082) - FX005001007 (Information Technology)	4 415	3 376	21 324	391	208	208	-	9 900	9 900
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	16	5	18	18	-	-	-	200	200
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014) - FX005001006002 (Management Services)	2	-	18	2	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021) - FX005001006001 (Human Resources)	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	200	200
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077) - FX005001006004 (Training and Industrial Relations)	13	5	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	104	151	43	15	772	772	-	-	-
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	53	132	43	15	422	422	-	-	-
6.3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003001 (Financial Management Grant Interns)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001003002 (Revenue and Expenditure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005001004 (Finance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040) - FX005002001 (Asset Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066) - FX005001013 (Supply Chain Management)	51	18	-	-	350	350	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	6 820	4 185	24 510	2 505	4 436	4 436	108 900	33 200	33 200
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)	200	-	498	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	10	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - STREET LIGHTING (041) & (083) - FX002001002 (Street Lighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054) - FX002001001002 (Administration)	13	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)	3 312	2 080	23 002	1 500	4 436	4 436	108 900	33 200	33 200
7.6 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	2	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	1 223	79	56	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055) & (072) & (081) - FX002001001004 (Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning)	-	-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057) - FX002001001001 (Marketing and Customer relations)	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	2 060	-	697	1 005	-	-	-	-	-
7.11 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	-	193	159	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - TRAFFIC TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (079)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.13 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050) & (076) & (079) - FX002001001003 (Process Control Systems)	-	1 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	3 790	28 189	46 616	23 876	6 400	6 400	22 000	46 900	46 900
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	902	1 563	1 553	22 425	5 000	5 000	7 000	-	-
8.2 - WATER AND SANITATION DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034) & (074)- FX015001002003 (Sewerage - Sewerage Network)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION NETWORKS (035) - FX015001004 (Treatment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	174	79	-	10	-	-	-	23 900	23 900
8.6 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	-	1 765	321	2	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
8.7 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043) & (087) - FX015001002002 (Sewerage - Pumpstations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	1 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046) & (074) - FX016001002001 (Water Distribution - Rural Water)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049) - FX016001002003 (Water Distribution - Water Demand Management)	255	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059) - FX016001001002 (Water Treatment - Purification works)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	888	22 078	44 561	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-	-
8.13 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060) & (074) - FX016001002002 (Water Distribution - Urban Water)	2	231	180	-	-	-	15 000	23 000	23 000
8.14 - CLARIFIED WATER (061) - FX016001001001 (Water Treatment - Clarified Water)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.15 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062) - FX016001001003 (Water Treatment - Scientific Services)	493	2 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.16 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063) - FX015001002001 (Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 998	6 202	9 038	15 044	15 000	15 000	16 358	20 772	22 002
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	1 998	6 202	9 038	15 044	15 000	15 000	16 358	20 772	22 002
9.2 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022) & (068) - FX012001004002 (Roads - Urban Roads)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - RURAL ROADS (056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RURAL ROADS (056) & (068) - FX012001004003 (Roads - Rural Roads)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (068) - FX015001003 (Storm Water Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069) - FX012001004001 (Roads - Railway Sidings)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	7 543	16 085	54 266	33 634	41 492	41 492	7 000	10 200	10 200
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	20	-	9	11	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007001 (Project Management Unit - Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038) - FX010001007002 (Project Management Unit - Asset Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	31	-	-	100	-	-	7 000	-	-
10.5 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007003 (Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007004 (Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065) - FX010001007005 (Project Management Unit - PMU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300
10.8 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	10	313	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	-	6 137	27 826	20 090	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
10.10 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	7 482	9 634	26 409	13 433	21 492	21 492	-	-	-
10.11 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067) & (070) & (071) - FX005001005 (Fleet Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 900	9 900
10.12 - BUILDING DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075) - FX001001005001 (Buildings Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	22	220	1 008	-	-	-	-	20	20
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	22	-	996	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002006 (Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant)	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX004001002007 (Performance Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001009 (Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011) - FX005001011 (Risk Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002001 (DMM - Corporate Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002002 (DMM - ITS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002003 (DMM - City Development)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002004 (DMM - Community Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039) - FX004001002005 (Municipal Manager)	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080) - FX008001001 (Governance Function)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	30 012	67 280	183 694	121 979	108 946	108 946	176 481	169 610	171 784
Total Capital Expenditure	115 036	304 375	454 373	448 778	501 161	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	202 775	364 509	271 638	235 723	315 881	146 529	165 224	51 000	(27 516)
Call investment deposits	40 000	40 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	300 000	350 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	239 463	316 529	251 350	276 096	245 066	245 066	283 122	323 626	366 077
Other debtors	42 920	41 567	61 901	28 128	31 216	31 216	31 903	34 219	35 967
Current portion of long-term receivables	111	41	44	43	43	43	45	47	49
Inventory	75 503	103 924	72 955	77 379	77 379	77 379	82 486	87 600	92 768
Total current assets	600 772	866 571	807 887	817 368	869 585	700 233	862 780	846 491	867 346
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	357	159	115	143	143	143	90	94	98
Investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property	135 312	135 192	125 459	124 850	124 850	124 850	124 189	123 570	122 899
Investment in Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	4 142 445	4 703 206	4 817 346	5 066 451	5 114 896	5 114 896	5 329 789	5 435 751	5 547 764
Agricultural	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible	11 188	7 288	6 453	2 529	6 448	6 448	17 312	29 630	41 005
Other non-current assets	2 489	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724
Total non current assets	4 291 791	4 848 568	4 952 097	5 196 697	5 249 061	5 249 061	5 474 104	5 591 769	5 714 489
TOTAL ASSETS	4 892 563	5 715 139	5 759 984	6 014 065	6 118 646	5 949 294	6 336 884	6 438 260	6 581 834
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	106 224	124 739	129 687	140 619	140 619	140 619	162 390	160 292	170 688
Consumer deposits	39 779	44 908	43 952	47 138	42 854	42 854	43 797	46 976	49 772
Trade and other payables	364 078	431 489	388 775	386 360	391 651	391 651	360 601	379 806	397 088
Provisions	23 317	20 391	19 998	21 288	21 288	21 288	22 523	23 874	25 426
Total current liabilities	533 399	621 527	582 411	595 405	596 412	596 412	589 310	610 948	642 973
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	625 250	601 727	471 210	645 473	645 473	319 659	540 473	480 182	409 494
Provisions	204 419	233 332	298 601	277 571	277 571	277 571	293 670	311 290	331 524
Total non current liabilities	829 668	835 059	769 811	923 044	923 044	597 230	834 143	791 472	741 018
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 363 067	1 456 587	1 352 222	1 518 449	1 519 456	1 193 642	1 423 454	1 402 420	1 383 991
NET ASSETS	3 529 496	4 258 553	4 407 762	4 495 616	4 599 190	4 755 652	4 913 430	5 035 840	5 197 843
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 479 189	4 208 619	4 353 845	4 370 485	4 474 059	4 630 521	4 722 371	4 839 846	4 991 725
Reserves	50 306	49 934	53 916	125 131	125 131	125 131	191 059	195 994	206 119
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 529 496	4 258 553	4 407 762	4 495 616	4 599 190	4 755 652	4 913 430	5 035 840	5 197 843

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	239 617	278 249	338 166	359 300	372 078	372 078	385 722	406 424	431 512
Service charges	1 369 810	1 617 726	1 673 840	1 775 388	1 694 381	1 694 381	1 715 369	1 823 115	1 911 629
Other revenue	156 697	99 273	185 995	49 537	54 828	54 828	58 159	61 439	64 904
Government - operating	202 114	236 770	249 416	257 953	258 723	258 723	298 237	318 355	343 274
Government - capital	51 658	109 208	211 796	159 878	261 305	261 305	145 747	180 790	210 544
Interest	14 669	21 113	27 615	23 540	23 872	23 872	29 100	30 850	32 704
Dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(1 659 241)	(1 883 468)	(2 035 776)	(2 151 396)	(2 102 685)	(2 102 685)	(2 192 857)	(2 307 741)	(2 433 884)
Finance charges	(79 985)	(71 145)	(71 171)	(79 806)	(79 806)	(79 806)	(80 335)	(80 611)	(73 634)
Transfers and Grants	(2 091)	(3 022)	(4 358)	(8 883)	(14 430)	(14 430)	(12 681)	(13 188)	(13 716)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	293 248	404 704	575 523	385 511	468 266	468 266	346 462	419 432	473 333
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 193	7 530	19 000	10 000	20 000	20 000	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	135	267	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	41	230	230	230	90	94	98
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments									
Capital assets	(115 036)	(250 889)	(452 823)	(314 145)	(425 986)	(425 986)	(471 385)	(424 543)	(444 448)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(112 708)	(243 092)	(433 782)	(303 915)	(405 756)	(405 756)	(471 295)	(424 449)	(444 350)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	100 000	—	185 500	185 500	—	385 500	100 000	100 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	860	5 129	956	500	3 000	3 000	943	3 182	2 793
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(95 839)	(105 007)	(125 569)	(140 619)	(140 619)	(140 619)	(142 914)	(162 390)	(160 292)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(94 979)	122	(124 613)	45 381	47 881	(137 619)	243 529	(59 208)	(57 499)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	85 561	161 734	17 128	126 977	110 391	(75 109)	118 695	(64 225)	(28 516)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	157 214	242 775	404 509	308 748	405 490	421 638	346 529	465 224	401 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	242 775	404 509	421 637	435 725	515 881	346 529	465 224	401 000	372 484

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	242 775	404 509	421 637	435 725	515 881	346 529	465 224	401 000	372 484
Other current investments > 90 days	0	(0)	1	(2)	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:	242 775	404 509	421 638	435 723	515 881	346 529	465 224	401 000	372 484
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	113 803	92 231	30 959	105 801	105 801	105 801	57 078	57 078	57 078
Unspent borrowing	22 193	52 940	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	30 000	15 000	15 000
Statutory requirements	(16 014)	(9 557)	10 182	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 885	2 849	2 857
Other working capital requirements	(31 555)	(9 979)	48 647	(18 415)	14 338	14 338	5 909	(14 319)	(38 935)
Other provisions	23 317	20 391	19 998	21 288	21 288	21 288	22 523	23 874	25 426
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	–	–	–	125 131	125 131	125 131	135 488	137 417	144 439
Total Application of cash and investments:	111 744	146 026	109 786	251 568	284 321	284 321	253 882	221 899	205 864
Surplus(shortfall)	131 032	258 483	311 852	184 154	231 560	62 208	211 342	179 101	166 620

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	52 847	190 840	301 905	387 204	428 854	428 854	363 897	398 340	421 461
Infrastructure - Road transport	6 782	18 333	6 963	42 939	31 967	31 967	96 108	77 560	80 719
Infrastructure - Electricity	3 993	27 958	43 222	16 123	16 866	16 866	28 900	33 200	33 200
Infrastructure - Water	3 412	69 561	144 624	95 137	89 922	89 922	98 043	114 871	131 830
Infrastructure - Sanitation	32 115	53 835	70 675	75 406	50 576	50 576	39 122	58 671	60 730
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	590	8 670	5 530	5 530	27 500	16 200	16 200
Infrastructure	46 301	169 687	266 074	238 275	194 861	194 861	289 673	300 502	322 679
Community	167	6 970	11 401	87 213	166 627	166 627	31 224	61 738	62 682
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6 318	14 183	23 936	61 717	63 447	63 447	28 000	21 100	21 100
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	61	–	494	–	3 919	3 919	15 000	15 000	15 000
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	62 189	113 536	152 468	61 574	72 306	72 306	115 500	17 937	26 500
Infrastructure - Road transport	964	15 375	12 528	–	15 000	15 000	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	12 599	30 667	10 561	12 299	17 590	17 590	100 000	10 000	12 000
Infrastructure - Water	10 834	8 625	12 024	10 882	10 882	10 882	5 000	7 437	14 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 629	7 328	2 114	4 331	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	180	108	–	–	2 000	–	–
Infrastructure	28 026	61 995	37 407	27 620	43 472	43 472	107 000	17 437	26 000
Community	9 865	16 032	36 352	2 112	2 142	2 142	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	235	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	2 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	16 677	31 674	78 230	31 841	26 692	26 692	8 500	500	500
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	5 363	3 599	479	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	7 746	33 708	19 491	42 939	46 967	46 967	96 108	77 560	80 719
Infrastructure - Electricity	16 592	58 625	53 783	28 422	34 457	34 457	128 900	43 200	45 200
Infrastructure - Water	14 246	78 186	156 647	106 019	100 804	100 804	103 043	122 308	145 830
Infrastructure - Sanitation	35 743	61 163	72 790	79 737	50 576	50 576	39 122	58 671	60 730
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	770	8 778	5 530	5 530	29 500	16 200	16 200
Infrastructure	74 327	231 682	303 481	265 895	238 333	238 333	396 673	317 939	348 679
Community	10 032	23 001	47 753	89 325	168 769	168 769	31 224	61 738	62 682
Heritage assets	–	235	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	2 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	22 995	45 858	102 165	93 558	90 140	90 140	36 500	21 600	21 600
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	5 424	3 599	974	–	3 919	3 919	15 000	15 000	15 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	115 036	304 375	454 373	448 778	501 161	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 115 224	1 272 348	1 210 201	1 220 878	1 224 906	1 224 906	1 257 829	1 262 816	1 264 813
Infrastructure - Electricity	354 020	399 572	410 783	400 522	410 456	410 456	517 432	530 688	548 624
Infrastructure - Water	1 043 198	1 257 749	1 296 085	1 355 265	1 350 050	1 350 050	1 364 656	1 385 518	1 421 447
Infrastructure - Sanitation	612 600	666 715	699 184	749 591	720 430	720 430	728 729	751 230	771 914
Infrastructure - Other	4 567	6 800	8 445	16 337	13 090	13 090	41 417	55 458	68 408
Infrastructure	3 129 609	3 603 185	3 624 698	3 742 594	3 718 932	3 718 932	3 910 064	3 985 710	4 075 206
Community	268 917	289 994	316 113	387 633	463 177	463 177	480 033	523 861	565 629
Heritage assets	2 489	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724	2 724
Investment properties	135 312	135 192	125 459	124 850	124 850	124 850	124 189	123 570	122 899
Other assets	743 920	810 027	876 535	936 224	932 787	932 787	939 692	926 180	906 929
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	11 188	7 288	6 453	2 529	6 448	6 448	17 312	29 630	41 005
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	4 291 434	4 848 409	4 951 982	5 196 554	5 248 918	5 248 918	5 474 014	5 591 675	5 714 391
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	345 315	244 340	339 935	205 014	205 014	205 014	252 373	298 616	325 244
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	258 480	325 411	409 534	405 481	410 315	410 315	410 803	434 606	459 926
Infrastructure - Road transport	58 242	78 340	86 117	108 841	113 999	113 999	97 681	103 786	109 442
Infrastructure - Electricity	42 715	60 448	77 315	78 020	78 020	78 020	85 890	90 625	95 894
Infrastructure - Water	46 869	58 269	80 038	64 027	64 027	64 027	72 983	77 274	82 164
Infrastructure - Sanitation	25 976	30 896	47 261	35 728	37 296	37 296	40 599	42 254	43 873
Infrastructure - Other	3 517	–	1 096	50	150	150	512	535	559
Infrastructure	177 319	227 954	291 827	286 665	293 492	293 492	297 666	314 474	331 932
Community	50 821	61 803	68 916	65 329	64 904	64 904	63 749	67 988	72 705
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	30 340	35 655	48 791	53 486	51 920	51 920	49 388	52 144	55 289
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	603 795	569 752	749 469	610 495	615 329	615 329	663 176	733 221	785 170
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	54.1%	37.3%	33.6%	13.7%	14.4%	14.4%	24.1%	4.3%	5.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	18.0%	46.5%	44.9%	30.0%	35.3%	35.3%	45.8%	6.0%	8.1%
R&M as a % of PPE	6.2%	6.9%	8.5%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	7.7%	8.0%	8.3%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	7.0%	9.0%	11.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	10.0%	8.0%	9.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets									
<u>Water:</u>									
Piped water inside dwelling	35 752	35 752	35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35 619	35 619	35 619	40 604	41 301	41 301	41 403	41 753	41 903
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 039	1 039	1 039	498	498	498	498	498	498
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	72 410	72 410	72 410	85 410	86 107	86 107	86 209	86 559	86 709
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	14 199	14 199	14 199	1 199	502	502	400	250	100
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	14 199	14 199	14 199	1 199	502	502	400	250	100
Total number of households	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 809	86 809
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	34 063	34 063	38 063	42 063	43 001
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	77 671	77 671	81 671	85 671	86 609
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	8 938	8 839	4 938	4 938	4 938
No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	8 938	8 839	4 938	4 938	4 938
Total number of households	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 510	86 609	90 609	91 547
<u>Energy:</u>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	74 269	86 609	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	32 000	32 000	33 900	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	74 269	86 609	34 200	34 200	36 100	36 240	36 240	36 240	36 240
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	67 000	67 000	76 000	79 800	79 800	79 800	79 800
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	67 000	67 000	76 000	79 800	79 800	79 800	79 800
Total number of households	74 269	86 609	101 200	101 200	112 100	116 040	116 040	116 040	116 040
<u>Refuse:</u>									
Removed at least once a week	58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	65 000	68 000	71 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	65 000	68 000	71 000
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	21 000	18 000	15 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	21 000	18 000	15 000
Total number of households	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	86 609	86 609	58 395	58 822	58 822	58 822	49 665	50 000	51 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	5 104	3 100	34 168	34 535	34 535	34 535	38 063	39 000	40 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	597	600	540	540	540	540	545	547	551
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	5 104	3 100	17 456	17 823	17 823	17 823	18 470	19 000	20 000
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	41 032	48 813	56 901	70 373	70 373	70 373	69 858	69 858	73 910
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6 670	6 900	7 987	20 302	20 302	20 302	18 698	18 698	19 782
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	719	751	857	822	822	822	921	921	975
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	18 486	19 846	20 282	15 267	15 267	15 267	16 271	16 271	17 215
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>									
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	66 907	76 310	86 027	106 764	106 764	106 764	105 749	105 749	111 882
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	75 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	116	135	135	146	146	146	154	163	173
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	3 005	2 905	3 255	3 523	3 523	3 523	3 721	3 951	4 181
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	25 799	31 109	30 216	34 344	34 344	34 344	44 326	46 621	49 223
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	148	356	356	356	377	399	422
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	2 707	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 306	2 439	2 581
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	235	252	252	252	267	282	299
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	1 822	1 576	1 576	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 671	1 768	1 871
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	33 333	37 765	37 605	42 227	42 227	42 227	52 668	55 460	58 577

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	265 416	310 788	368 382	395 844	408 522	408 522	446 466	474 802	499 102
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>	25 799	31 109	30 216	34 344	34 344	34 344	44 326	46 621	49 223
Net Property Rates	239 617	279 679	338 166	361 500	374 178	374 178	402 140	428 181	449 879
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	1 092 425	1 312 270	1 337 539	1 387 677	1 337 244	1 337 244	1 426 029	1 506 762	1 582 540
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>			235	252	252	252	267	282	299
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>	719	751	857	822	822	822	921	975	1 031
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	1 091 706	1 311 519	1 336 447	1 386 603	1 336 170	1 336 170	1 424 840	1 505 505	1 581 210
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	199 669	225 365	257 509	352 294	338 999	338 999	335 755	358 829	377 719
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>			148	356	356	356	377	399	422
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>	41 032	48 813	56 901	70 373	70 373	70 373	69 858	73 910	78 197
Net Service charges - water revenue	158 637	176 552	200 460	281 565	268 270	268 270	265 520	284 520	299 100
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	76 323	80 316	85 741	106 477	103 677	103 677	107 824	117 551	122 161
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	2 707	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 306	2 439	2 581
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	6 670	6 900	7 987	20 302	20 302	20 302	18 698	19 782	20 930
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	66 946	71 241	75 579	84 000	81 200	81 200	86 820	95 330	98 650
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	72 828	79 836	83 211	84 644	83 981	83 981	88 962	97 623	101 085
Total landfill revenue									
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>	1 822	1 576	1 576	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 671	1 768	1 871
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>	18 486	19 846	20 282	15 267	15 267	15 267	16 271	17 215	18 214
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	52 520	58 414	61 353	67 800	67 137	67 137	71 020	78 640	81 000
Other Revenue by source									
Refund Insurance Claims	148	146	139	1 291	1 313	1 313	1 356	1 424	1 495
Concession Fees	454	443	545	540	540	540	640	690	740
Extention Fees	72 889	24 596	102 856	9 900	10 543	10 543	11 200	12 070	13 090
Drivers Licence (Renewal)	2 023	2 130	2 184	2 200	2 200	2 200			
Railway Sidings	1 008	965	489	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 080	1 120	1 200
Settlement Discount Fees	1 175	1 892	2 003	1 500	375	375	–	–	–
Skills Levies	1 755	992	915	–	157	157	–	–	–
Fees Sundries	14 981	13 180	10 901	901	789	789	518	541	571
Sale Of Impounded Vehicles	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
Electricity Connection/Reconnection/Disconnection Fees	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 410	9 939	10 501
Other Revenue	32 350	23 109	20 226	14 637	12 047	12 047	7 493	7 890	8 332
Total 'Other' Revenue	126 783	67 453	140 258	31 970	28 965	28 965	31 697	33 673	35 929
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	261 818	293 080	318 782	362 790	381 149	381 149	400 850	434 018	476 582
Pension and UIF Contributions	54 937	59 087	61 641	82 116	73 222	73 222	91 019	96 491	102 774
Medical Aid Contributions	22 223	24 906	27 543	31 629	30 470	30 470	36 405	38 592	41 104
Overtime	26 267	31 206	35 964	35 907	39 400	39 400	35 899	44 216	47 091
Performance Bonus	485	472	252	1 481	1 551	1 551	1 660	1 760	1 874
Motor Vehicle Allowance	27 988	31 884	9 493	37 355	39 005	39 005	41 490	43 983	46 844
Cellphone Allowance	1 207	1 410	2 133	3 575	2 825	2 825	3 707	3 903	4 160
Housing Allowances	3 672	3 270	3 565	3 939	4 387	4 387	4 204	4 463	4 757
Other benefits and allowances	25 817	28 020	56 451	32 866	32 001	32 001	35 328	36 837	39 233
Payments in lieu of leave	12 538	6 721	13 701	20 390	21 709	21 709	21 824	23 138	24 645
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 009	3 351	3 632	3 771	4 182	4 182	4 483	4 752	5 061
sub-total	439 960	483 409	533 157	615 819	629 901	629 901	676 869	732 151	794 125
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>	2 834	2 419	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	437 126	480 990	533 157	615 819	629 901	629 901	676 869	732 151	794 125
Contributions recognised - capital									
<i>List contributions by contract</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	345 315	244 340	339 935	275 206	275 206	275 206	252 373	298 616	325 244
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	–	–	–	70 192	70 192	70 192	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	345 315	244 340	339 935	205 014	205 014	205 014	252 373	298 616	325 244
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	854 691	969 540	961 942	997 805	934 981	934 981	1 008 534	1 048 876	1 090 832
Water Bulk Purchases	82 555	82 086	138 720	136 254	128 143	128 143	120 081	124 884	129 879
Total bulk purchases	937 247	1 051 626	1 100 661	1 134 058	1 063 124	1 063 124	1 128 615	1 173 760	1 220 711
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	1 331	1 740	2 808	8 345	13 391	13 391	12 022	12 503	13 003

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Non-cash transfers and grants	760	1 282	1 549	2 128	628	628	659	686	713
Total transfers and grants	2 091	3 022	4 357	10 473	14 018	14 018	12 681	13 188	13 716
Contracted services									
Cleaning Services	1 877	2 397	2 324	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 967	3 086
Fire Services	4 566	2 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IT Services	134	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Services	443	409	441	494	–	–	–	–	–
Meter Reading Services	6 770	8 205	10 580	10 040	10 629	10 629	14 913	15 849	16 694
Security	20 902	24 975	30 950	22 000	22 209	22 209	22 203	23 092	24 015
Sewerage and Purification Works	22 495	24 499	11 803	31 047	25 891	25 891	27 186	28 273	29 404
Sewerage Waste Disposal	8 063	8 344	9 122	10 132	9 592	9 592	10 072	10 475	10 894
Water Purification Works	21 776	23 925	9 277	25 891	31 587	31 587	33 167	34 493	35 873
Contractors - Aerial Photography	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	3 640	3 786
Outsourced Services - Internal Auditors	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 351	4 525	4 706
Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory Research and Advisory	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 386	–	–
Outsourced Services - Traffic Fines Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	520	541
Other	5 076	5 381	5 390	7 504	1 494	1 494	–	–	–
Other - Contracted Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services - Project Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	152	158	164
Contracted Services - Quality Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	260	270
Contracted Services - Catering Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	725	754	784
Contracted Services - Hygiene Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	62	65	67
Contracted Services - Medical Waste Removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	91	94	98
Contracted Services - Removal of Illegal Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	166	173	180
Contracted Services - Translators and Interpreters	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	31	32
Contracted Services - Burial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	432	450	468
Contracted Services -Artists and Performers	–	–	–	–	–	–	73	75	78
Contracted Services - Events Promoters	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	124	129
Contracted Services - Fire Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	417	433	451
Contracted Services - Graphic Design	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	16	16
Contracted Services - Maintenance of Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	509	530	551
Contracted Services - Medical Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	36	38
Contracted Services - Photographer	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	41	43
Contracted Services - Plants Flowers and Decoration	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	19	19
Contracted Services - Contractors - Transportation	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	6	6
Contracted Services - Contractors - Sewerage Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	112	117
Contracted Services - Contractors - Sport and Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	247	257	267
Contracted Services - Sound and Stage Crew	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	62	64
Contracted Services - Occupational Health and Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	494	513	534
sub-total	92 101	100 641	79 887	109 961	104 254	104 254	124 177	128 042	133 375
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services	92 101	100 641	79 887	109 961	104 254	104 254	124 177	128 042	133 375
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	118	2 529	514	173	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 295	1 347
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees	–	3 716	10 787	5 118	15 764	15 764	–	–	–
Audit fees	3 682	2 129	3 000	3 131	3 131	3 131	3 288	3 452	3 625
General expenses	12 531	43 287	45 767	104 856	80 370	80 370	79 553	83 491	87 647
Advertisement	1 755	2 468	1 562	2 298	6 723	6 723	6 195	6 443	6 701
Bank Charges	1 330	2 847	4 134	4 539	4 846	4 846	5 089	5 343	5 610
Bursaries	941	871	1 046	1 316	528	528	528	549	571
Community Facilitation	4 323	4 817	5 123	6 647	20 285	20 285	–	–	–
Entertainment	945	1 052	553	536	416	416	416	433	450
Environmental Projects	234	325	61	200	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel and Oil	14 607	17 228	16 968	17 934	28 653	28 653	–	–	–
General Training - External	933	788	920	1 000	2 287	2 287	1 297	1 349	1 403
Legal Fees	1 600	13 488	6 398	1 327	1 687	1 687	1 738	1 808	1 880
Licenses and Permits	1 577	1 853	2 280	1 790	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 735	1 804
Marketing and Social Development	565	541	317	702	–	–	–	–	–
Membership Fees	3 831	4 680	5 512	6 605	7 284	7 284	7 639	8 171	8 833
Meter Audits	319	215	348	589	–	–	–	–	–
Postage	1 274	1 525	1 593	1 629	1 646	1 646	1 748	1 833	1 923
Printing and Stationery	3 994	5 532	5 669	6 163	–	–	–	–	–
Railage	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
Rent Equipment and Vehicles	7 984	14 795	16 112	3 500	6 992	6 992	2 993	3 113	3 238
Small Tools	1 243	779	636	649	–	–	–	–	–
Sport Development	1 223	1 005	1 485	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Stores and Material	1 232	1 145	1 534	1 687	–	–	–	–	–
Telephone	1 798	1 961	1 558	2 060	2 097	2 097	1 909	1 986	2 065
Post Employment Medical Benefit	32 580	28 913	65 269	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programming Material	4 541	6 929	8 647	9 960	9 820	9 820	13 614	14 158	14 725
Waste Disposal	–	3 730	4 522	4 322	4 378	4 378	4 075	4 238	4 408
Refuse Bags	468	521	557	704	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Bins	899	530	693	735	–	–	–	–	–
Subsistence and Travelling	1 703	2 173	2 979	2 184	2 838	2 838	2 480	2 578	2 680
Uniforms	3 279	2 256	3 518	4 303	4 303	4 303	4 073	4 235	4 404
Valuation Roll	–	1 335	1 234	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 982	2 062	2 144
Skills Levy	–	4 130	4 574	4 844	5 214	5 214	5 314	5 648	6 015
Consultants - Accountants and Auditors	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	104	108
Consultants - Air Pollution	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	208	216
Consultants - Audit Committee	–	–	–	–	–	–	91	95	98
Consultants - Project Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 480	3 619	3 764
Consultants - Research and Advisory	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 478	6 737	7 006
Consultants - Infrastructure and Planning - Town Planner	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 774	3 925	4 082
Consultants - Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 005	2 085	2 169
Consultants - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	717	1 779	1 687

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Inventory - Consumable Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 038	3 159	3 286
Inventory - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 853	2 968	3 086
Inventory - Material and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 052	20 854	21 688
Catering	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 546	3 688	3 835
Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 814	6 047	6 289
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	1 030	1 071
Insurance - COIDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 942	4 183	4 459
Insurance - Short Term	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 429	3 566	3 709
Acquisition of Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 099	1 143	1 189
Total 'Other' Expenditure	111 507	180 094	225 873	204 390	214 064	214 064	208 451	219 108	229 212

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	193 041	250 282	277 451	273 418	273 418	273 418	298 377	317 683	338 327
Other materials	21 145	22 740	42 623	45 366	51 451	51 451	53 844	55 998	58 237
Contracted Services	44 293	52 390	89 459	86 697	85 447	85 447	58 582	60 925	63 362
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	258 480	325 411	409 534	405 481	410 315	410 315	410 803	434 606	459 926

check	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Total
R thousand												
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	402 140	-	-	-	-	-	402 140
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 424 840	-	-	-	-	1 424 840
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 520	-	-	-	265 520
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 820	-	-	-	86 820
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	71 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 020
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 446	-	4 277	3 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	12 099
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	29 000	-	-	-	-	-	29 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	3 702	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 732
Licences and permits	80	3 420	-	3	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	3 631
Agency services	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000
Other revenue	1 821	1 437	1 310	1 250	6	7 975	3 961	12 169	1 155	313	301	31 697
Transfers recognised - operational	-	52 697	8 375	-	-	2 537	5 270	205 520	-	16 552	7 286	298 237
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	3 347	139 276	13 992	4 629	6	441 880	1 434 071	570 029	1 155	16 865	10 587	2 635 837
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	41 415	152 951	97 551	46 559	14 079	66 349	57 447	72 418	51 111	48 705	28 285	676 869
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	26 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 462
Debt impairment	-	200	-	-	-	2 000	500	4 250	-	-	-	6 950
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 651	4 817	11 183	15 992	25	301	21 940	119 260	61 415	14 705	85	252 373
Finance charges	184	1 234	3 035	3 500	0	2	28 380	28 443	14 038	1 520	2	80 335
Bulk purchases	-	-	90	-	-	-	989 892	138 632	-	-	-	1 128 615
Other materials	67	294	12 067	1 904	-	6	25 473	30 685	31 480	11 216	-	113 192
Contracted services	2 551	3 432	8 595	4 749	7	14 953	2 738	75 499	418	4 480	5 990	123 410
Transfers and grants	300	659	6 410	4 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	748	12 681
Other expenditure	20 835	81 676	41 938	(100 280)	(10 564)	(77 421)	105 563	100 444	36 377	(46 733)	56 617	208 451
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	68 002	245 263	180 869	3 447	3 547	6 189	1 231 933	569 629	194 839	33 893	91 727	2 629 337
Surplus/(Deficit)	(64 655)	(105 987)	(166 877)	1 182	(3 541)	435 692	202 138	400	(193 684)	(17 028)	(81 140)	6 500
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	14 224	-	-	-	-	115 166	16 358	-	-	145 747
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(64 655)	(105 987)	(152 653)	1 182	(3 541)	435 692	202 138	115 566	(177 326)	(17 028)	(81 140)	152 247

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	40 000	40 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	300 000	350 000	400 000
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	40 000	40 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	300 000	350 000	400 000
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	262 463	402 752	361 011	307 271	275 197	275 197	320 203	368 046	418 242
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(23 000)	(86 223)	(109 661)	(31 175)	(30 131)	(30 131)	(37 081)	(44 420)	(52 165)
Total Consumer debtors	239 463	316 529	251 350	276 096	245 066	245 066	283 122	323 626	366 077
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	19 500	23 000	86 223	27 081	27 081	27 081	30 131	37 081	44 420
Contributions to the provision	3 647	67 969	78 710	3 050	3 050	3 050	6 950	7 339	7 745
Bad debts written off	(147)	(4 746)	(55 372)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year	23 000	86 223	109 561	30 131	30 131	30 131	37 081	44 420	52 165
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	10 948 763	11 252 350	11 702 805	12 151 584	12 200 029	12 200 029	12 664 426	13 065 703	13 498 664
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6 806 317	6 549 144	6 885 459	7 085 133	7 085 133	7 085 133	7 334 637	7 629 952	7 950 899
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	4 142 445	4 703 206	4 817 346	5 066 451	5 114 896	5 114 896	5 329 789	5 435 751	5 547 764
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	106 224	124 739	129 687	140 619	140 619	140 619	162 390	160 292	170 688
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	106 224	124 739	129 687	140 619	140 619	140 619	162 390	160 292	170 688
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	250 276	339 258	357 816	277 795	283 087	283 087	300 638	319 879	337 153
Unspent conditional transfers	113 803	92 231	30 959	105 801	105 801	105 801	57 078	57 078	57 078
VAT	–	–	–	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 885	2 849	2 857
Total Trade and other payables	364 078	431 489	388 775	386 360	391 651	391 651	360 601	379 806	397 088
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	625 250	601 727	471 210	645 473	645 473	319 659	540 473	480 182	409 494
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	625 250	601 727	471 210	645 473	645 473	319 659	540 473	480 182	409 494
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	204 419	233 332	298 601	277 571	277 571	277 571	293 670	311 290	331 524
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current	204 419	233 332	298 601	277 571	277 571	277 571	293 670	311 290	331 524
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	3 488 385	3 479 562	4 208 619	3 692 184	4 370 485	4 370 485	4 630 521	4 722 371	4 839 846
GRAP adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	3 488 385	3 479 562	4 208 619	3 692 184	4 370 485	4 370 485	4 630 521	4 722 371	4 839 846
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 421)	197 906	149 209	164 815	258 111	258 111	152 247	187 289	213 192
Appropriations to Reserves	800	30 925	–	(63 000)	(63 000)	(63 000)	(135 488)	(137 417)	(144 439)
Transfers from Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets	41 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	–	500 227	(3 983)	576 486	(91 537)	64 925	75 090	67 604	83 125
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 479 188	4 208 619	4 353 845	4 370 485	4 474 059	4 630 521	4 722 371	4 839 846	4 991 725
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	50 306	49 934	53 916	52 131	52 131	52 131	55 572	58 577	61 680
Capital replacement	–	–	–	73 000	73 000	73 000	135 488	137 417	144 439
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	50 306	49 934	53 916	125 131	125 131	125 131	191 059	195 994	206 119
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 529 494	4 258 553	4 407 762	4 495 616	4 599 190	4 755 652	4 913 430	5 035 840	5 197 843

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services									

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Good Governance and Public Participation											
Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance			228	991	1 143	1 098	1 098	1 098	168	171	172
	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provide administrative support for all Council Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Strengthen Council Oversight trough training on Legislation and Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of an organisational strategic planning document		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To maintain a SMART Organisational Performance Management System to ensure Planning, Monitoring reporting and evaluation of municipal performance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and approve an Organisational Scorecard annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and Adopt a Service Delivery Plan for each financial year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Draft S57 Performance Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compilation of quarterly performance reports to council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conduct performance assessment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Submit the Annual Performance Report to Auditor General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture and Principles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and Implement a Service Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase sensitivity of government administrators to the aspirations of citizens through bi-annually awareness sessions on BP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a full-fledged Customer Service Relation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate the Functionality of Ward Committees through continues capacitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Credible Integrated Development plan within prescribed legislative guidelines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitation of Stakeholder and Community participation in policy making		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Community Based Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Measure customer satisfaction survey bi- annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote and foster sound internal and external communication		518	1 087	1 284	297	297	297	312	328	344
	Development and implementation of communications strategy to help the organisation to communicate effectively and meet core organisational objectives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate functionality of IGR Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To Promote Access to Information and Accountability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and Maintain an approved Records Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of access to information annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate compilation of an Annual Report		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To develop and review policies that will lead to improved service delivery and legislative compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Embark on a consultation process in the development and review of policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Governance											
		2 452	2 976	3 495	4 875	4 995	4 995	10 587	6 992	3 856	
To ensure that the risk maturity of the organisation is at an enabled level (risk management and internal control fully embedded into the operations of the organisation, high level understanding of risk, effective risk management system)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development, implementation and continuous improvement of Enterprise Risk Management Policy and Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk assessment bi- annually with implementation, monitoring, continuous improvement and on-going review		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development and on-going review of Enterprise Risk Management Committee (ERMC) Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Facilitate Functionality of Enterprise Risk Management Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development, co-ordination and continuous improvement of Fraud Risk Management Policy and Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development, co-ordination, continuous improvement and monitoring of Business Continuity Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ensure reliable, and maintain independence of internal and external audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development of Audit Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Facilitate Functionality of Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development of an Internal Audit Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Annual Review of Anti- Corruption Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ensure Compliance with Relevant legislation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Review of Municipal By-laws annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ensuring compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Review the Occupational Health and Safety policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Develop Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Develop Injury on duty management procedure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Implement EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to Improve access to Basic Services to the community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand												
	Eradicate water services backlogs through provision of basic water services		326 145	320 656	322 996	378 433	365 538	365 538	367 845	397 389	422 540	
	Eradicate Sanitation services backlogs through provision of basic sanitation services		111 466	107 162	200 144	192 286	189 631	189 631	218 742	234 996	250 720	
	Eradicate electricity supply backlogs through provision of basic electricity supply services		1 132 792	1 330 817	1 369 746	1 393 902	1 343 856	1 343 856	1 434 083	1 515 531	1 592 032	
	Provide a weekly domestic solid waste removal service to the community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	To expand and maintain Road infrastructure in order to improve access and promote Local Economic development		1 183	2 036	2 160	1 071	1 091	1 091	1 155	1 199	1 283	
	Provision of public transport facilities and infrastructure in the rural areas		27	–	–	6	6	6	6	6	7	
	Maintenance of stormwater facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing		2 997	6 406	9 561	2 147	2 742	2 742	1 400	1 490	1 580	
	Improve community standard of living through accelerated development of houses in rural areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	To provide housing for vulnerable groups		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	To provide low-cost Houses (Urban)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	To ensure effective Fleet Management		85	111	139	245	245	245	258	270	284	
	Implementation of effective Fleet management Plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Maintenance of Municipal fixed assets		1 634	1 697	1 799	1 922	1 951	1 951	2 031	2 163	2 301	
	Strive to improve reliability and service life of Municipal infrastructure and facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Viable Economic Growth And Development		13 904	20 293	24 915	2 430	2 546	2 546	2 593	2 756	2 925	
		To create an environment that will create jobs and alleviate poverty.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Develop and sustain urban and commercial agriculture to build food security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Facilitate and grow SMME's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promote Local Production for local Needs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Review and Implement LED Strategy			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Affirm Local Entrepreneur			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Promoting economic growth by successfully delivery of capital infrastructure projects			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To implement and co-ordinate Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in a manner that enhances skills development and optimizes decent employment and entrepreneurship			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Promote economic growth by successful implementation of EPWP community based projects			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Promoting economic growth by providing employment opportunities for Women and Youth			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Promoting economic growth by providing skills empowerment to the unemployed			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To promote Local tourism			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure maximum marketing and promotion of uMhlatuze as the tourism destination of choice			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public Safety and Security			22 519	71 358	66 916	23 019	15 105	15 105	15 179	15 777	16 254	
Provision of efficient and effective security services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Review and implementation of crime prevention strategy			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure Provision of fire – and rescue services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Review and Implementation of a fire prevention strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Safe and Healthy Living Environment		74 170	93 355	103 524	114 711	114 009	114 009	124 664	137 927	145 874		
	Efficient an effective waste management services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Review and Implementation of Integrated Waste Management Plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Implementation of Waste Management Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Compliance with national norms of standards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	To ensure air quality management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Development and Implementation Air Quality Management Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Development of Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Review of Pauper and Indigent Burial Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Social Cohesion		14 865	23 166	13 665	11 779	12 774	12 774	13 415	14 053	14 707	
	To promote social cohesion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Development of sports and recreation programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Development of community facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
To promote arts and cultural services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Development of Arts and Culture Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation		3 433	2 535	2 493	1 518	1 675	1 675	1 519	1 570	1 621		
	To create an Appropriate organisational climate that will attract and retain appropriate skills		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Review and Implementation of development and retention strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Compliance with Employment Equity Act		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Provide employment opportunities for Women, Youth, People with disabilities and Military Veterans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	To Improve Citizens Skills levels and Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Review Bursary Policy and align with government priorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	To ensure Sound Relationship between management and labour		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Compliance with other labour legislation and collective agreements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure maintenance of an organisational structure that in is line with organisational objectives and optimises service delivery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Annual review of an organisation structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management			280 577	322 800	398 578	394 563	405 021	405 021	441 880	470 203	494 223
Cross Cutting	Compliance with financial legislation and policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure GRAP compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCOA compliant (new reform)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of all budget related policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adherence to all MFMA and budget and reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with the Supply Chain Management regulation and PPPFA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improve internal communication on budget matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of fixed asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Credit control and debt collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant internal controls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant grant reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Obtain targeted cash-backed statutory reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and appropriate training and assistance to employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Identify and redress water and electricity tampering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Demand and acquisition management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Warehouse management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban and Rural Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immovable Property Management	To plan areas for future development and formalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review the Spatial Development Plan for adoption by Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rural Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Urban Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rapid Urbanisation Management Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing Commercial precinct / revitalisation plans for all suburbs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of Human Settlement Sector Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote environmental conservation and protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing a Strategic Environmental Assessment for the entire municipal area		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure effective Land Use Management and Building Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of uMhlathuze Land Use Scheme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Efficient processing of development application		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Risk Management Strategy relating to National Building regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure fair valuation of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and maintenance of valuation roll in line with municipal property rates act		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Update immovable asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Adopt Land Sale and Lease Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Standard Operating Procedure for Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implement Disaster Management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1 988 995	2 307 447	2 522 558	2 524 301	2 462 577	2 462 577	2 635 837	2 802 820	2 950 722

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand												
Good Governance and Public Participation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance			32 810	98 850	102 667	10 921	21 406	21 406	78 788	83 582	89 395	
	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Provide administrative support for all Council Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Strengthen Council Oversight trough training on Legislation and Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of an organisational strategic planning document		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To maintain a SMART Organisational Performance Management System to ensure Planning, Monitoring reporting and evaluation of municipal performance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop and approve an Organisational Scorecard annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop and Adopt a Service Delivery Plan for each financial year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Draft S57 Performance Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Compilation of quarterly performance reports to council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Conduct performance assessment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Submit the Annual Performance Report to Auditor General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture and Principles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop and Implement a Service Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Increase sensitivity of government administrators to the aspirations of citizens through bi-annually awareness sessions on BP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of a full-fledged Customer Service Relation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitate the Functionality of Ward Committees through continues capacitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of a Credible Integrated Development plan within prescribed legislative guidelines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitation of Stakeholder and Community participation in policy making		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of Community Based Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Measure customer satisfaction survey bi- annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To promote and foster sound internal and external communication		3 488	26 281	39 225	3 111	5 608	5 608	2 533	2 703	2 917	
	Development and implementation of communications strategy to help the organisation to communicate effectively and meet core organisational objectives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitate functionality of IGR Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To Promote Access to Information and Accountability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop and Maintain an approved Records Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Review of access to information annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitate compilation of an Annual Report		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	To develop and review policies that will lead to improved service delivery and legislative compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Embark on a consultation process in the development and review of policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Governance			-	2 704	2 683	1 246	3 934	3 934	20 340	21 664	23 327	
	To ensure that the risk maturity of the organisation is at an enabled level (risk management and internal control fully embedded into the Development, implementation and continuous improvement of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Enterprrise Risk Management Policy and Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Risk assessment bi- annually with implementation, monitoring, continuous improvement and on-going review		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development and on-going review of Enterprise Risk Management Committee (ERMC) Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitate Functionality of Enterprise Risk Management Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development, co-ordination and continuous improvement of Fraud Risk Management Policy and Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development, co-ordination, continuous improvement and monitoring of Business Continuity Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ensure reliable, and maintain independence of internal and external audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of Audit Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Facilitate Functionality of Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of an Internal Audit Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Annual Review of Anti- Corruption Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ensure Compliance with Relevant legislation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Review of Municipal By-laws annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ensuring compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Review the Occupational Health and Safety policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop Injury on duty management procedure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Implement EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to Improve access to Basic Services to the community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Eradicate water services backlogs through provision of basic water services		388 880	246 485	386 005	401 881	391 367	391 367	401 911	430 658	452 292
		Eradicate Sanitation services backlogs through provision of basic sanitation services		124 936	143 301	166 645	156 259	160 085	160 085	174 289	189 879	201 792
		Eradicate electricity supply backlogs through provision of basic electricity supply services		985 136	1 076 728	1 089 779	1 241 610	1 176 754	1 176 754	1 231 959	1 291 469	1 342 012
		Provide a weekly domestic solid waste removal service to the community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Local Economic Development	To expand and maintain Road infrastructure in order to improve access and promote Local Economic development		177 393	163 999	183 350	188 624	193 947	193 947	199 900	212 555	226 692
	Provision of public transport facilities and infrastructure in the rural areas		1 790	1 134	2 904	1 562	1 569	1 569	2 768	3 050	3 259
	Maintenance of stormwater facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing		7 614	6 256	8 971	16 491	16 388	16 388	17 168	18 582	20 036
	Improve community standard of living through accelerated development of houses in rural areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To provide housing for vulnerable groups		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To provide low-cost Houses (Urban)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure effective Fleet Management		13 766	50 750	62 730	3 732	4 646	4 646	(11 049)	(11 338)	(14 049)
	Implementation of effective Fleet management Plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Maintenance of Municipal fixed assets		21 677	31 754	36 644	19 954	20 469	20 469	24 439	28 470	32 322
	Strive to improve reliability and service life of Municipal infrastructure and facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Viable Economic Growth And Development			31 911	31 900	36 872	45 833	49 245	49 245	49 810	53 047	56 713
Public Safety and Security	To create an environment that will create jobs and alleviate poverty.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Develop and sustain urban and commercial agriculture to build food security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Facilitate and grow SMME's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Promote Local Production for local Needs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Review and Implement LED Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Affirm Local Entrepreneur		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Promoting economic growth by successfully delivery of capital infrastructure projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To implement and co-ordinate Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in a manner that enhances skills development and optimizes decent employment and entrepreneurship		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Promote economic growth by successful implementation of EPWP community based projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Promoting economic growth by providing employment opportunities for Women and Youth		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Promoting economic growth by providing skills empowerment to the unemployed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To promote Local tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure maximum marketing and promotion of uMhlathuze as the tourism destination of choice		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			75 334	117 955	124 926	121 060	117 535	117 535	118 980	130 040	141 487
	Provision of efficient and effective security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Review and implementation of crime prevention strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure Provision of fire – and rescue services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Review and Implementation of a fire prevention strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			97 396	73 283	81 616	124 828	123 920	123 920	127 481	136 888	148 930
	Efficient an effective waste management services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Review and Implementation of Integrated Waste Management Plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Implementation of Waste Management Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Compliance with national norms of standards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure air quality management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Cohesion	Development and Implementation Air Quality Management Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Development of Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Review of Pauper and Indigent Burial Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			139 318	120 993	136 711	171 791	170 728	170 728	173 529	187 408	202 032
	To promote social cohesion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Development of sports and recreation programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Development of community facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To promote arts and cultural services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Development of Arts and Culture Strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation											
Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation			5 015	20 710	23 626	3 320	2 456	2 456	6 388	6 819	7 310
	To create an Appropriate organisational climate that will attract and retain appropriate skills		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Review and Implementation of development and retention strategy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Compliance with Employment Equity Act		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Provide employment opportunities for Women, Youth, People with disabilities and Military Veterans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To Improve Citizens Skills levels and Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Review Bursary Policy and align with government priorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure Sound Relationship between management and labour		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Compliance with other labour legislation and collective agreements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure maintenance of an organisational structure that in is line with organisational objectives and optimises service delivery		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Annual review of an organisation structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management			(15 129)	82 985	102 642	4 371	11 416	11 416	6 189	6 477	6 733

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
	Compliance with financial legislation and policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure GRAP compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCOA compliant (new reform)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of all budget related policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adherence to all MFMA and budget and reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with the Supply Chain Management regulation and PPPFA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improve internal communication on budget matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of fixed asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Credit control and debt collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant internal controls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant grant reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Obtain targeted cash-backed statutory reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and appropriate training and assistance to employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Identify and redress water and electricity tampering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Demand and acquisition management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Warehouse management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cross Cutting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Integrated Urban and Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To plan areas for future development and formalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review the Spatial Development Plan for adoption by Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rural Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Urban Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rapid Urbanisation Management Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing Commercial precinct / revitalisation plans for all suburbs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of Human Settlement Sector Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote environmental conservation and protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing a Strategic Environmental Assessment for the entire municipal area		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure effective Land Use Management and Building Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of uMhlathuze Land Use Scheme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Efficient processing of development application		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Risk Management Strategy relating to National Building regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Immovable Property Management		-	-	-	1 452	1 494	1 494	1 840	1 952	2 083
	To ensure fair valuation of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and maintenance of valuation roll in line with municipal property rates act		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Update immovable asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Adopt Land Sale and Lease Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Standard Operating Procedure for Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Disaster Management		742	340	777	1 317	1 903	1 903	2 075	2 418	2 790
	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implement Disaster Management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			2 092 076	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 519 364	2 474 871	2 474 871	2 629 337	2 796 321	2 948 073

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Good Governance and Public Participation											
Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance			3	210	96	110	-	-	-	600	600
	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provide administrative support for all Council Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Strengthen Council Oversight trough training on Legislation and Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of an organisational strategic planning document		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To maintain a SMART Organisational Performance Management System to ensure Planning, Monitoring reporting and evaluation of municipal performance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and approve an Organisational Scorecard annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and Adopt a Service Delivery Plan for each financial year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Draft S57 Performance Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compilation of quarterly performance reports to council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conduct performance assessment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Submit the Annual Performance Report to Auditor General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture and Principles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and Implement a Service Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase sensitivity of government administrators to the aspirations of citizens through bi-annually awareness sessions on BP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a full-fledged Customer Service Relation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate the Functionality of Ward Committees through continues capacitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Credible Integrated Development plan within prescribed legislative guidelines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitation of Stakeholder and Community participation in policy making		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Community Based Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Measure customer satisfaction survey bi- annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote and foster sound internal and external communication		11 372	8 590	23 342	4 868	21 716	21 716	33 000	24 900	24 900
	Development and implementation of communications strategy to help the organisation to communicate effectively and meet core organisational objectives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate functionality of IGR Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To Promote Access to Information and Accountability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and Maintain an approved Records Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of access to information annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate compilation of an Annual Report		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To develop and review policies that will lead to improved service delivery and legislative compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Embark on a consultation process in the development and review of policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Governance											
			70	220	1 046	-	-	-	-	100	100
	To ensure that the risk maturity of the organisation is at an enabled level (risk management and internal control fully embedded into the operations of the organisation, high level understanding of risk, effective risk management system)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development, implementation and continuous improvement of Enterprise Risk Management Policy and Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Risk assessment bi- annually with implementation, monitoring, continuous improvement and on-going review		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and on-going review of Enterprise Risk Management Committee (ERMC) Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate Functionality of Enterprise Risk Management Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development, co-ordination and continuous improvement of Fraud Risk Management Policy and Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development, co-ordination, continuous improvement and monitoring of Business Continuity Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure reliable, and maintain independence of internal and external audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Audit Charter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate Functionality of Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of an Internal Audit Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Annual Review of Anti- Corruption Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure Compliance with Relevant legislation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of Municipal By-laws annually		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensuring compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases		-	-	-	3 439	3 167	3 167	-	100	100
	Review the Occupational Health and Safety policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop Injury on duty management procedure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Implement EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services											
	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to Improve access to Basic Services to the community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
	Eradicate water services backlogs through provision of basic water services		15 469	80 738	157 019	128 429	117 204	117 204	103 043	122 308	145 830
	Eradicate Sanitation services backlogs through provision of basic sanitation services		36 132	61 535	74 703	77 590	50 376	50 376	44 122	58 671	60 730
	Eradicate electricity supply backlogs through provision of basic electricity supply services		19 542	69 475	55 386	34 188	34 074	34 074	128 900	43 200	45 200
	Provide a weekly domestic solid waste removal service to the community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To expand and maintain Road infrastructure in order to improve access and promote Local Economic development		7 023	31 872	19 919	42 909	46 967	46 967	97 108	77 560	80 719
	Provision of public transport facilities and infrastructure in the rural areas		-	5 380	2 563	7 000	4 000	4 000	14 000	-	-
	Maintenance of stormwater facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			6 046	5 756	7 144	18 000	104 212	104 212	-	200	200
	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improve community standard of living through accelerated development of houses in rural areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To provide housing for vulnerable groups		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To provide low-cost Houses (Urban)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure effective Fleet Management		7 493	16 085	59 074	37 967	43 216	43 216	9 500	9 900	9 900
	Implementation of effective Fleet management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of Municipal fixed assets		1 389	2 869	3 708	15 176	9 598	9 598	11 000	300	300
	Strive to improve reliability and service life of Municipal infrastructure and facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Viabile Economic Growth And Development			3 433	2 852	72	5 100	1 376	1 376	5 000	300	300
	To create an environment that will create jobs and alleviate poverty.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Develop and sustain urban and commercial agriculture to build food security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilitate and grow SMME's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promote Local Production for local Needs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implement LED Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Affirm Local Entrepreneur		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promoting economic growth by successfully delivery of capital infrastructure projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To implemt and co-ordinate Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in a manner that enhances skills development and optimizes decent employment and entrepreneurship		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promote economic growth by successful implementation of EPWP community based projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promoting economic growth by providing employment opportunities for Women and Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promoting economic growth by providing skills empowerment to the unemployed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote Local tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure maximum marketing and promotion of uMhlathuze as the tourism destination of choice		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Safety and Security		989	2 645	5 886	13 630	11 829	11 829	500	16 900	16 900
	Provision of efficient and effective security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and implementation of crime prevention strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure Provision of fire – and rescue services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of a fire prevention strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safe and Healthy Living Environment			976	2 020	7 268	5 223	3 604	3 604	3 500	16 000	16 000
	Efficient an effective waste management services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of Integrated Waste Management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Implementation of Waste Management Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with national norms of standards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure air quality management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and Implementation Air Quality Management Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of Pauper and Indigent Burial Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Social Cohesion		4 839	13 960	37 021	55 118	49 051	49 051	29 724	44 538	45 482
	To promote social cohesion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of sports and recreation programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of community facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote arts and cultural services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Arts and Culture Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation		16	17	82	18	-	-	-	200	200
	To create an Appropriate organisational climate that will attract and retain appropriate skills		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of development and retention strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliancy with Employment Equity Act		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provide employment opportunities for Women, Youth, People with disabilities and Military Veterans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To Improve Citizens Skills levels and Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review Bursary Policy and align with government priorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure Sound Relationship between management and labour		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
	Compliance with other labour legislation and collective agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure maintenance of an organisational structure that is in line with organisational objectives and optimises service delivery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Annual review of an organisation structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Financial Viability and Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management			246	151	43	15	772	772	-	500	500
	Compliance with financial legislation and policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ensure GRAP compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCOA compliant (new reform)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of all budget related policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adherence to all MFMA and budget and reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliance with the Supply Chain Management regulation and PPPFA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improve internal communication on budget matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance of fixed asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Credit control and debt collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant internal controls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compliant grant reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Obtain targeted cash-backed statutory reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and appropriate training and assistance to employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Identify and redress water and electricity tampering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Demand and acquisition management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Warehouse management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cross Cutting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban and Rural Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To plan areas for future development and formalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review the Spatial Development Plan for adoption by Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rural Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Urban Framework plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Rapid Urbanisation Management Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing Commercial precinct / revitalisation plans for all suburbs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review of Human Settlement Sector Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To promote environmental conservation and protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developing a Strategic Environmental Assessment for the entire municipal area		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure effective Land Use Management and Building Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implementation of uMhlathuze Land Use Scheme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Efficient processing of development application		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Risk Management Strategy relating to National Building regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immovable Property Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To ensure fair valuation of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development and maintenance of valuation roll in line with municipal property rates act		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Update immovable asset register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Adopt Land Sale and Lease Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Standard Operating Procedure for Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Review and Implement Disaster Management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			115 036	304 375	454 373	448 778	501 161	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 1 - Water and Sanitation Services										
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services										
Sub-function 1 - House Connection										
Connection	% of Household	43.4%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%
Sub-function 2 - Yard Connection										
Connection	% of Household	42.9%	44.6%	46.5%	49.0%	47.7%	47.7%	48.0%	49.0%	49.0%
Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply >200m										
Water Connection	% of Household	2.2%	4.3%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services										
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage										
Sewerage Services	% of Household	39.3%	50.0%	49.7%	54.0%	49.7%	49.7%	49.7%	50.0%	50.0%
Sub-function 2 - VIP's										
Sewerage	% of Household	25.4%	27.0%	35.1%	45.0%	39.9%	39.9%	45.0%	48.0%	50.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - Electricity Supply										
Function 1 - Electricity Connection										
Sub-function 1 - Household Connection										
Municipality Household Connection	% of Household	93.0%	93.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Sub-function 2 - Free Household										
Free Connections	% of Household	1.7%	1.7%	0.6%	1.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply										
Household Connections	% of Household	70.0%	87.0%	87.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	94.0%	94.0%	95.0%
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal										
Function 1 - Weekly Refuse Removal Servcies										
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin										
Litre Refuse Bin Services	% of Household	56.0%	71.0%	53.6%	74.0%	53.6%	53.6%	53.9%	54.0%	54.0%
Sub-function 2 - Free Basic Refuse Removal										
Insert measure/s description	% of Household	16.0%	18.0%	21.4%	24.0%	21.7%	21.7%	24.0%	26.0%	29.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	8.4%	7.7%	7.6%	8.7%	8.9%	8.9%	8.5%	8.7%	7.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.8%	8.5%	8.6%	9.7%	10.0%	10.0%	9.6%	9.8%	9.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	86.6%	0.0%	68.8%	77.3%	0.0%	115.5%	42.5%	42.1%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	17.7%	14.1%	10.7%	14.4%	14.0%	6.7%	11.0%	9.5%	7.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.5	1.4	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	99.9%	100.0%	97.9%	97.2%	97.2%	93.4%	93.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	99.9%	100.0%	97.9%	97.2%	97.2%	93.4%	93.2%	93.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.2%	15.5%	12.4%	12.1%	11.2%	11.2%	12.0%	12.8%	13.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		103.1%	83.9%	84.9%	63.8%	54.9%	81.7%	64.6%	79.8%	90.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	144883099	159686916	94229183	43778391	43778391	43778391	43778391	43778391	43778391
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	85 481	93 102	64 274	38 022	38 022	38 022	38 022	38 022	38 022
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10.10%	9.97%	6.75%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	14 345	17 504	16 328	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	20370474	25087109	36738965	25505864	24505864	24505864	24505864	24505864	24505864
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	32.70%	38.30%	37.97%	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.0%	20.8%	21.1%	24.4%	25.6%	25.6%	25.7%	26.1%	26.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.8%	21.8%	22.0%	25.4%	26.6%	26.6%	26.7%	27.1%	27.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	13.0%	14.1%	16.2%	16.1%	16.7%	16.7%	15.6%	15.5%	15.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.4%	13.7%	16.3%	11.3%	11.6%	11.6%	12.6%	13.5%	13.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14.2	13.5	13.9	13.8	13.8	13.8	12.1	12.9	13.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.4%	18.7%	15.5%	13.9%	12.9%	12.9%	13.9%	14.9%	15.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.9	2.7	2.7	2.7	3.2	2.2	2.7	2.3	2.0

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		2011 Census	289	332	334	334	334	334	350	350	350	350
Females aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	37	31	31	31	31	32	32	32	32
Males aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	35	31	31	31	31	32	32	32	32
Females aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	61	38	74	74	74	74	77	77	77	77
Males aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	56	70	69	70	70	70	73	73	73	73
Unemployment		2011 Census	46	46	39	39	39	39	40	40	40	40
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	18 231	4 806	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821	143 000	143 000	143 000	143 000
R1 - R1 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	5 310	14 200	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085	97 288	97 288	97 288	97 288
R1 601 - R3 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	10 370	4 597	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998	17 895	17 895	17 895	17 895
R3 201 - R6 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	14 577	14 577	14 577	14 577
R6 401 - R12 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364	16 057	16 057	16 057	16 057
R12 801 - R25 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 931	12 931	12 931	12 931
R25 601 - R51 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 868	4 868	4 868	4 868
R52 201 - R102 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	864	864	864	864	910	910	910	910
R102 401 - R204 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	388	388	388	388	406	406	406	406
R204 801 - R409 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	253	253	253	253	264	264	264	264
R409 601 - R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			289 189	332 154	332 154	334	334	334	350	350	350	350
Number of poor people in municipal area		Individual with no income and income below R800pm	250 709	267 418	267 418	202	202	202	211	211	211	211
Number of households in municipal area		Increase of 1.45% projected	67 127	81 005	81 005	87	87	87	91	91	91	91
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	52	52	52	54	54	54	54
Definition of poor household (R per month)			>R1100/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	Included census figure not mentioned under informal	51 605	63 803	63 803	76 477	76 477	76 477	79 930	79 930	79 930	79 930
Informal		Included census figure for traditional dwellings, informal	5 500	3 082	3 082	10 132	10 132	10 132	10 589	10 589	10 589	10 589
Total number of households			57 105	66 885	66 885	86 609	86 609	86 609	90 519	90 519	90 519	90 519
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	N/A. Funding streams from province	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		As per government funded projects. Estimated number of	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.5%	4.0%	4.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	5.8%	6.0%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						8.5%	8.5%	9.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Revenue from agency services						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	35 752	35 752	35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35 619	35 619	35 619	40 604	41 301	41 301	41 403	41 753	41 903
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 039	1 039	1 039	498	498	498	498	498	498
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	72 410	72 410	72 410	85 410	86 107	86 107	86 209	86 559	86 709
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	14 199	14 199	14 199	1 199	502	502	400	250	100
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 199	14 199	14 199	1 199	502	502	400	250	100
		Total number of households	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 809	86 809
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	34 063	34 063	38 063	42 063	43 001
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	77 671	77 671	81 671	85 671	86 609
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	8 938	8 839	4 938	4 938	4 938
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	8 938	8 839	4 938	4 938	4 938
		Total number of households	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 510	86 609	90 609	91 547
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	74 269	86 609	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	32 000	32 000	33 900	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	74 269	86 609	34 200	34 200	36 100	36 240	36 240	36 240	36 240
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	67 000	67 000	76 000	79 800	79 800	79 800	79 800
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	67 000	67 000	76 000	79 800	79 800	79 800	79 800
		Total number of households	74 269	86 609	101 200	101 200	112 100	116 040	116 040	116 040	116 040
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	65 000	68 000	71 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	65 000	68 000	71 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	21 000	18 000	15 000
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	21 000	18 000	15 000
		Total number of households	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	35 752	35 752	35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35 619	35 619	35 619	40 604	41 301	41 301	41 403	41 753	41 903
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 039	1 039	1 039	498	498	498	498	498	498
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	72 410	72 410	72 410	85 410	86 107	86 107	86 209	86 559	86 709
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	14 199	14 199	14 199	1 199	502	502	400	250	100
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 199	14 199	14 199	1 199	502	502	400	250	100
		Total number of households	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 809	86 809
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	34 063	34 063	38 063	42 063	43 001
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	77 671	77 671	81 671	85 671	86 609
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	8 938	8 839	4 938	4 938	4 938
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	8 938	8 839	4 938	4 938	4 938
		Total number of households	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 510	86 609	90 609	91 547
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	74 269	86 609	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	32 000	32 000	33 900	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	74 269	86 609	34 200	34 200	36 100	36 240	36 240	36 240	36 240
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	67 000	67 000	76 000	79 800	79 800	79 800	79 800
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	67 000	67 000	76 000	79 800	79 800	79 800	79 800
		Total number of households	74 269	86 609	101 200	101 200	112 100	116 040	116 040	116 040	116 040
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	65 000	68 000	71 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	65 000	68 000	71 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	21 000	18 000	15 000
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	21 000	18 000	15 000
		Total number of households	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)	719 000	751 000	857 000	821 505	821 505	821 505	921 197	974 626	1 031 155
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	597	600	540	540	540	540	545	547	551
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)	41 032 000	48 813 000	56 901 000	70 373 262	70 373 262	70 373 262	69 858 101	73 909 871	78 196 643
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	86 609	86 609	58 395	58 822	58 822	58 822	49 665	50 000	51 000
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6 670 000	6 900 000	7 987 000	20 302 000	20 302 000	20 302 000	18 697 974	19 782 456	20 929 839
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	5 104	3 100	34 168	34 535	34 535	34 535	38 063	39 000	40 000
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	18 486 000	19 846 000	20 282 000	15 267 187	15 267 187	15 267 187	16 271 399	17 215 140	18 213 618
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	5 104	3 100	17 456	17 823	17 823	17 823	18 470	19 000	20 000
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (R'000)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	242 775	404 509	421 637	435 725	515 881	346 529	465 224	401 000	372 484
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	131 032	258 483	311 852	184 154	231 560	62 208	211 342	179 101	166 620
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.9	2.7	2.7	2.7	3.2	2.2	2.7	2.3	2.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(9 997)	197 906	149 209	164 815	258 111	258 111	152 247	187 289	213 192
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	11.9%	0.0%	2.4%	(8.5%)	(6.0%)	(0.2%)	0.3%	(1.1%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	99.7%	97.5%	98.7%	97.3%	97.2%	97.2%	93.5%	93.4%	93.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.2%	3.6%	3.9%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	82.4%	99.7%	70.0%	85.0%	85.0%	98.3%	102.0%	99.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	56.2%	0.0%	68.5%	77.0%	0.0%	115.5%	42.5%	42.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	26.8%	(12.5%)	(2.9%)	(9.2%)	0.0%	14.0%	13.6%	12.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(55.4%)	(27.7%)	24.1%	0.3%	0.0%	(36.9%)	4.0%	4.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	6.2%	6.9%	8.5%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	7.7%	8.0%	8.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	54.1%	37.3%	33.6%	13.7%	14.4%	14.4%	24.1%	4.3%	5.9%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		11.2%	5.0%	10.5%	(1.0%)	0.0%	5.8%	10.7%	3.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	1 609 427	1 897 405	2 012 006	2 181 468	2 126 955	2 126 955	2 250 340	2 392 176	2 509 839
Service charges		1 609 427	1 897 405	2 012 006	2 181 468	2 126 955	2 126 955	2 250 340	2 392 176	2 509 839
Property rates		239 617	279 679	338 166	361 500	374 178	374 178	402 140	428 181	449 879
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 091 706	1 311 519	1 336 447	1 386 603	1 336 170	1 336 170	1 424 840	1 505 505	1 581 210
Service charges - water revenue		158 637	176 552	200 460	281 565	268 270	268 270	265 520	284 520	299 100
Service charges - sanitation revenue		66 946	71 241	75 579	84 000	81 200	81 200	86 820	95 330	98 650
Service charges - refuse removal		52 520	58 414	61 353	67 800	67 137	67 137	71 020	78 640	81 000
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		16 860	13 501	11 648	10 874	11 524	11 524	12 099	12 865	13 656
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		63 377	178 046	242 577	270 900	240 970	240 970	333 650	235 488	237 417
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	1 766 124	1 995 248	2 198 001	2 184 225	2 121 287	2 121 287	2 159 251	2 290 978	2 408 045
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	1 771 814	2 046 771	2 227 840	2 244 366	2 181 873	2 181 873	2 308 600	2 453 725	2 574 863
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		100 144	75 446	(44 886)	(9 001)	(36 942)	(36 942)	10 751	42 826	44 205
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	253 774	418 951	461 212	417 831	529 128	529 128	443 984	499 145	553 818
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	115 036	304 375	454 373	448 778	501 161	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	62 189	113 536	152 468	61 574	72 306	72 306	115 500	17 937	26 500
Supporting benchmarks										
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY								289 862	309 631	334 185
DoRA capital grants total MFY								145 747	180 790	210 544
Provincial operating grants								8 375	8 724	9 089
Provincial capital grants								–	–	–
District Municipality grants								–	–	–
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants								443 984	499 145	553 818
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										
DoRA operating										
Equitable Share								263 487	291 465	319 112
Financial Management Grant								2 537	2 650	2 650
EPWP Incentive								5 061	–	–
Project Management Unit								4 991	5 592	5 923
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant								6 500	6 500	6 500
Municipal Demarcation grant								7 286	3 424	–
								289 862	309 631	334 185
DoRA capital										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant								94 826	106 253	112 544
Integrated National Electrification Programme								–	10 000	12 000
Water Service Infrastructure Grant								50 921	64 537	86 000
								145 747	180 790	210 544
Trend										
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		100 144	75 446	(44 886)	(313 410)	10 751	42 826	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue										
		1 988 995	2 307 447	2 522 558	2 524 301	2 462 577	2 462 577	2 635 836	2 802 820	2 950 721
Total Operating Expenditure										
		2 092 076	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 519 364	2 474 871	2 474 871	2 629 337	2 796 321	2 948 073
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)										
		(103 081)	11 040	(66 214)	4 937	(12 294)	(12 294)	6 500	6 499	2 649
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										
								465 224		
Revenue										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			16.0%	9.3%	0.1%	(2.4%)	0.0%	7.0%	6.3%	5.3%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			16.7%	20.9%	6.9%	3.5%	0.0%	7.5%	6.5%	5.1%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			20.1%	1.9%	3.8%	(3.6%)	0.0%	6.6%	5.7%	5.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			17.9%	6.0%	8.4%	(2.5%)	0.0%	5.8%	6.3%	4.9%
Expenditure										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			9.8%	12.7%	(2.7%)	(1.8%)	0.0%	6.2%	6.4%	5.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs			10.0%	10.8%	15.5%	2.3%	0.0%	7.5%	8.2%	8.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			13.4%	(0.8%)	3.7%	(6.3%)	0.0%	7.9%	4.0%	4.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				300031.9006	256591.3333			229914.572		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				377037.9453	412143.3333			441025		
R&M % of PPE		6.2%	6.9%	8.5%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	7.7%	8.0%	8.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		7.0%	9.0%	11.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	10.0%	8.0%	9.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.2%	3.6%	3.9%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Capital Revenue										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		29 548	108 699	95 275	111 198	103 735	103 735	133 650	135 488	137 417

Borrowing (R'000)		33 829	69 347	147 302	159 702	137 236	137 236	200 000	100 000	100 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		51 659	126 329	211 796	177 878	260 190	260 190	145 747	180 790	210 544
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		46.6%	61.1%	39.3%	41.0%	43.0%	43.0%	40.1%	57.5%	57.9%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		53.4%	38.9%	60.7%	59.0%	57.0%	57.0%	59.9%	42.5%	42.1%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		44.9%	41.5%	46.6%	39.6%	51.9%	51.9%	30.4%	43.4%	47.0%
Capital Expenditure										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		115 036	304 375	454 373	448 778	501 161	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961
Asset Renewal		62 189	113 536	152 468	61 574	72 306	72 306	115 500	17 937	26 500
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		54.1%	37.3%	33.6%	13.7%	14.4%	14.4%	24.1%	4.3%	5.9%
Cash										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		99.7%	97.5%	98.7%	97.3%	97.2%	97.2%	93.5%	93.4%	93.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing										
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capital Charges to Operating		8.4%	7.7%	7.6%	8.7%	8.9%	8.9%	8.5%	8.7%	7.9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	56.2%	0.0%	68.5%	77.0%	0.0%	115.5%	42.5%	42.1%
Reserves										
Surplus/(Deficit)		131 032	258 483	311 852	184 154	231 560	62 208	211 342	179 101	166 620
Free Services										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		37.3%	40.1%	42.0%	46.4%	46.4%	46.4%	40.1%	36.3%	35.1%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		1.9%	1.8%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance										
Total Operating Revenue		1 988 995	2 307 447	2 522 558	2 524 301	2 462 577	2 462 577	2 635 836	2 802 820	2 950 721
Total Operating Expenditure		2 092 076	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 519 364	2 474 871	2 474 871	2 629 337	2 796 321	2 948 073
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(103 081)	11 040	(66 214)	4 937	(12 294)	(12 294)	6 500	6 499	2 649
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		131 032	258 483	311 852	184 154	231 560	62 208	211 342	179 101	166 620
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	01/07/2013	01/07/2013	01/07/2013	01/07/2013					
Financial year valuation used	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016			2016/2017		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	22	20	2	–	–	–	–	30	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	6	6	6	6	2	2	2	2	6
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
No. of properties	29 846	34 713	35 978	35 978	36 277	36 277	37 008	37 548	38 124
No. of sectional title values	12 410 000	1 920 631 610	2 022 396 610	2 022 396 610	2 142 066 610	2 142 066 610	2 142 868 240	2 143 669 871	2 144 471 501
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	1	2	3	5	6	6	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments	1 449	1 136	1 282	1 282	1 581	1 581	2 394	3 207	4 020
No. of objections by rate payers	12	1 492	31	1	6	6	6	6	1 000
No. of appeals by rate payers	–	9	1	–	1	1	1	1	6
No. of successful objections	12	1 483	30	1	5	5	5	5	994
No. of successful objections > 10%	–	88	701	5	18	18	28	33	800
Supplementary valuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	–	328	487	94	216	216	281	365	475 002
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	–	–	–	–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	265 579	308 014	360 453	361 500	374 178	370 328	402 140	428 181	449 879
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	261 596	303 394	338 794	356 078	368 565	364 773	386 054	411 054	431 884
Expected cash collection rate (%)	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	–	–	–	6 136	8 136	8 300	8 700	9 200	9 700
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	613	1 228	1 700	–	2 039	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 300
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	4	5	5	6
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	16 549	29 766	34 000	34 344	26 430	28 850	3 565	3 716	3 917
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 956	31 500	33 300
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	17 162	30 994	35 700	40 480	36 605	39 154	44 326	46 621	49 223

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2015/16																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	243	7	17	14	4	17	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
No. of sectional title property values	45 920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	148 089 000	17 230 000	29 520 000	19 170 000	3 920 000	13 132 000	2 891 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600 000	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	10	5	5	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Years since last valuation (select)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	4	11	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	17 598	6 949	4 978	405	3 211	2 069	141	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	109	36
Rating:																
Average rate	0.007800	0.017100	0.164000	0.001900	0.009000	-	0.001900	-	-	-	0.007800	-	-	-	0.001900	0.017900
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	137 264	118 828	816 392	770	28 899	-	268	-	-	-	530	-	-	-	207	644
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	135 205	117 045	804 146	758	28 466	-	264	-	-	-	522	-	-	-	204	635
Expected cash collection rate (%)	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.5%	98.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	8 169	-	-	-	11	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	2	22 921	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	3 310	-	-	-	15	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2016/17																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	394	18	62	219	2	5	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
No. of sectional title property values	70 550 000	-	6 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	160 255 000	93 700 000	#####	3 000 000	-	1 000 000	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	100 000
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	10	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
No. of appeals by rate-payers	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	9	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	10	5	5	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Years since last valuation (select)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					4	11	11									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	449															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	296															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	1 170															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	18 009	7 704	5 982	514	3 215	2 194	10				68				112	36
Rating:																
Average rate	0.008300	0.018100	0.017400	0.002100	0.009500	0.008300	0.002100	-	-	-	0.009500	-	-	-	0.002100	0.019000
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	149 474	139 438	104 081	1 079	30 544	18 206	22	-	-	-	643	-	-	-	234	683
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	143 495	133 861	99 917	1 036	29 323	17 478	21	-	-	-	617	-	-	-	225	656
Expected cash collection rate (%)	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	8 563	-	-	-	11	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	5 686	-	-	-	16	24 248	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>								
Residential properties	First year separate tariff	0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0078	0.0083	0.0088	0.0093
Residential properties - vacant land					0.0117	0.0145	0.0153	0.0161
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used	First year separate tariff	0.0017	0.0016	0.0018	0.0019	0.0020	0.0021	0.0022
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties					0.0171	0.0181	0.0191	0.0200
Business and commercial properties		0.0135	0.0129	0.0152	0.0164	0.0174	0.0184	0.0194
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties		0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0090	0.0095	0.0100	0.0105
Municipal properties		0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0078	0.0083	0.0088	0.0093
Public service infrastructure		0.0017	0.0016	0.0018	0.0019	0.0020	0.0021	0.0022
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	< 400 000 Value	60 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	On application	100 000	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption	NPO - on application	100 percent	100 percent	100 percent	100 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	On application	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent
Other rebates or exemptions								
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		0.00	0.00	14.91	17.54	18.60	19.68	20.82
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>	0.2 Kl per day	2.8771	3.1073	3.2937	4.4640	4.7318	5.0062	5.2966
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>	0.5 Kl per day	6.3999	6.9759	7.4642	10.4499	11.0769	11.7194	12.3991
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>	1.0 Kl per day	7.4786	8.1891	9.8912	13.8477	14.6786	15.5300	16.4307
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>	2.0kl per day	8.1300	8.9089	12.9012	18.0617	19.1454	20.2558	21.4306
Other								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>	Flat rate	5.80	6.24	6.74	7.28	7.72	8.17	8.64
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		190.78	205.09	219.44	250.69	263.23	278.50	294.65
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395	0.8882	0.9400
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50 Kwh	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395	0.8870	0.9384
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350 Kwh	0.8201	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.1715	1.1336	1.1993
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 Kwh	1.0341	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5207	1.6089	1.7022
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601 - 1500 Kwh	1.0818	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5690	1.6600	1.7563
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Above 1500 Kwh	1.2609	1.3528	1.4596	1.6600	1.7825	1.8859	1.9953
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50 Kwh	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395	0.8870	0.9384
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350 Kwh	0.8201	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.0715	1.1336	1.1993
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 Kwh	1.0341	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5207	1.6089	1.7022
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601 - 1500 Kwh	1.0818	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5690	1.6600	1.7563
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Above 1500 Kwh	1.2609	1.3528	1.4596	1.6600	1.7825	1.8859	1.9953
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		78.09	92.00	99.89	107.88	114.35	120.98	128.00
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>								
PSI	30% Reduction	5	37 808	42 345	14 314	15 144	15 977	16 824
Residential exemption	R 15 000 impermissible		2 899 642	3 247 599	3 347 033	3 541 161	3 735 925	3 933 929
Residential reduction - Value <R400000	R 95 000 foregone		6 703 493	7 507 912	8 104 021	8 574 054	9 045 627	9 525 045
POW	100% Exemption	1 577 000	1 703 374	1 907 778	2 171 802	2 297 767	2 424 144	2 552 623
NPO	20% Exemption	67 000	223 983	250 860	14 615	15 463	16 313	17 178
Pensioners rebate	R150 000 reduction	617 000	992 687	1 111 809	2 029 115	2 146 804	2 264 878	2 384 917
Water tariffs								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>								
	(fill in thresholds)							
0.0 - 0.2 kl per day	0.2 Kl per day	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.0 - 0.2 kl per day	0.2 Kl per day	0.0000	0.0000	1.6313	3.7200	3.9432	4.1719	4.4139
0.2 - 0.5 kl per day	0.5 Kl per day	2.8771	3.1073	3.2937	4.4640	4.7318	5.0063	5.2967
0.5 - 1.0 kl per day	1.0 Kl per day	6.3999	6.9759	7.4642	10.8477	11.0769	11.7194	12.3991
Above 1 kl per day	Above 1 kl per day	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
1.0 - 2.0 kl per day	2.0kl per day	7.4786	8.1891	9.8912	13.8477	14.6786	15.5300	16.4307
Above 2 kl per day	Above 2kl per day	8.1360	8.9089	12.9012	18.0617	19.1454	20.2558	21.4307
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>								
	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/ month)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water - flat ratetariff (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	6	6.24	6.74	7.28	7.72	8.17	8.64
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>								
	(fill in thresholds)	190.78	205.09	219.44	250.69	263.23	278.50	294.65
FBE	(fill in thresholds)	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395	0.8882	0.9400
Life line tariff - meter	(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Life line tariff - prepaid	(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Flat rate Tariff - meter (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Flat rate Tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50 Kwh	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395	0.8870	0.9384
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350 Kwh	0.8201	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.0715	1.1336	1.1993
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 Kwh	1.0341	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5207	1.6089	1.7022
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601 - 1500 Kwh	1.0818	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5690	1.6600	1.7563
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Above 1500 Kwh	1.2609	1.3528	1.4596	1.6600	1.7825	1.8859	1.9953
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50 Kwh	0.6597	0.7035	0.7507	0.7909	0.8395	0.8870	0.9384
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350 Kwh	0.8201	0.8791	0.9349	0.9998	1.0715	1.1336	1.1993
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 Kwh	1.0341	1.1090	1.1987	1.3999	1.5207	1.6089	1.7022
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601 - 1500 Kwh	1.0818	1.1602	1.2535	1.4615	1.5690	1.6600	1.7563
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Above 1500 Kwh	1.2609	1.3529	1.4596	1.6600	1.7825	1.8859	1.9953

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent										
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	384.74	367.62	411.57	445.25	445.25	445.25	6.4%	473.79	501.27	530.35
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	1 038.05	1 040.24	1 119.06	1 274.06	1 274.06	1 274.06	7.3%	1 366.70	1 445.97	1 529.83
Water: Basic levy	–	–	14.91	17.54	17.54	17.54	6.0%	18.60	19.68	20.82
Water: Consumption	121.89	132.60	151.39	219.24	219.24	219.24	6.0%	232.40	245.88	260.14
Sanitation	116.00	124.80	134.80	145.60	145.60	145.60	6.0%	154.40	163.36	172.83
Refuse removal	78.09	91.29	98.59	106.48	106.48	106.48	6.0%	112.87	119.42	126.34
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	1 738.77	1 756.55	1 930.32	2 208.17	2 208.17	2 208.17	6.8%	2 358.76	2 495.58	2 640.31
VAT on Services	189.56	194.56	212.63	246.81	246.81	246.81		263.90	279.20	295.40
Total large household bill:	1 928.33	1 951.11	2 142.95	2 454.98	2 454.98	2 454.98	6.8%	2 622.66	2 774.78	2 935.71
% increase/-decrease		1.2%	9.8%	14.6%	–	–		6.8%	5.8%	5.8%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	272.41	260.28	291.40	315.25	315.25	315.25	6.4%	335.46	354.91	375.50
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	432.06	572.66	617.66	689.46	689.46	689.46	7.2%	739.10	781.97	827.32
Water: Basic levy	–	–	14.91	17.54	17.54	17.54	6.0%	18.60	19.68	20.82
Water: Consumption	89.89	97.72	114.07	167.00	167.00	167.00	6.0%	177.01	187.28	198.14
Sanitation	116.00	124.80	134.80	145.60	145.60	145.60	6.0%	154.40	163.36	172.83
Refuse removal	78.09	90.89	98.16	106.01	106.01	106.01	6.0%	112.37	118.89	125.78
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	988.45	1 146.35	1 271.00	1 440.86	1 440.86	1 440.86	6.7%	1 536.94	1 626.09	1 720.39
VAT on Services	100.25	124.05	137.14	157.59	157.59	157.59		168.21	177.96	188.29
Total small household bill:	1 088.70	1 270.40	1 408.14	1 598.45	1 598.45	1 598.45	6.7%	1 705.15	1 804.05	1 908.68
% increase/-decrease		16.7%	10.8%	13.5%	–	–		6.7%	5.8%	5.8%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>										
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	126.38	101.97	114.16	123.16	123.16	123.16	6.4%	131.42	139.04	147.10
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	8.20	8.79	9.35	9.99	9.99	9.99	7.3%	10.72	11.34	11.99
Water: Basic levy	–	–	14.91	17.54	17.54	17.54	6.0%	18.60	19.68	20.82
Water: Consumption	57.89	62.85	66.96	92.43	92.43	92.43	6.0%	97.97	103.65	109.66
Sanitation	116.00	124.80	134.80	145.60	145.60	145.60	6.0%	154.40	163.36	172.83
Refuse removal	78.09	90.49	97.73	105.55	105.55	105.55	6.0%	111.88	118.37	125.23
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	386.56	388.90	437.91	494.27	494.27	494.27	6.2%	524.99	555.44	587.63
VAT on Services	36.43	40.17	45.33	51.96	51.96	51.96		55.10	58.29	61.68
Total small household bill:	422.99	429.07	483.24	546.23	546.23	546.23	6.2%	580.09	613.73	649.31
% increase/-decrease		1.4%	12.6%	13.0%	–	–		6.2%	5.8%	5.8%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	40 000	40 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	300 000	350 000	400 000
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	40 000	40 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	300 000	350 000	400 000
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	40 000	40 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	300 000	350 000	400 000

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months											
Parent municipality												
Investec LTD	4 Months	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	7.805%	-	-	15/07/2016	60 000	1 463	-	-
Unknown	Unknown	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	Unknown	-	-	30/07/2016	140 000	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total									200 000		-	-
Entities sub-total									-		-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									200 000		-	-

Closing Balance
61 463 140 000
201 463
-
201 463

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	625 250	601 727	600 897	645 778	645 778	460 278	702 864	640 474	580 182
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	625 250	601 727	600 897	645 778	645 778	460 278	702 864	640 474	580 182
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	625 250	601 727	600 897	645 778	645 778	460 278	702 864	640 474	580 182

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	22 193	52 940	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	30 000	15 000	15 000
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	22 193	52 940	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	30 000	15 000	15 000
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	22 193	52 940	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	30 000	15 000	15 000

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	183 679	209 798	220 130	249 431	249 431	249 431	289 862	309 631	334 185
Local Government Equitable Share	179 139	190 384	204 800	229 925	229 925	229 925	263 487	291 465	319 112
Finance Management	904	1 176	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	2 537	2 650	2 650
Municipal Systems Improvement	11	890	930	930	930	930	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy	(1 500)	7 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive	-	1 000	1 896	2 961	2 961	2 961	5 061	-	-
Project Management Unit	2 125	2 138	2 904	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 991	5 592	5 923
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	3 000	7 000	8 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant	-	-	-	1 857	1 857	1 857	7 286	3 424	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	15 197	24 576	18 557	8 522	9 292	9 292	8 375	8 724	9 089
Museums	134	284	151	166	166	166	175	184	193
Provincialisation of Libraries	2 784	5 846	6 080	6 289	6 289	6 289	6 947	7 224	7 514
Libraries	620	720	756	1 020	1 520	1 520	1 253	1 316	1 382
Housing	2 817	7 953	3 584	1 047	1 317	1 317	-	-	-
Primary Health	4 842	9 645	5 965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme	-	128	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Excellence Awards	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	4 603	4 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Health Subsidy	4 603	4 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SMME Fair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beach Festival	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	105	657	623	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution	42	26	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank - LED Summit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salga	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absa Bank - Mandela Day	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayoral Golf Day - Various	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank - Wellness Day	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBCT - Mayoral	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank - Beach Festival	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Winter Air Show	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absa Bank - Budget Inserts	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saamwu	-	-	561	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	203 584	239 943	239 309	257 953	258 723	258 723	298 237	318 355	343 274
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	93 492	106 670	166 573	159 878	168 978	168 978	145 747	180 790	210 544
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	84 492	84 595	117 927	88 496	88 496	88 496	94 826	106 253	112 544
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	-	-	-	-	9 100	9 100	-	-	-
Electrification Projects	-	-	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	-	10 000	12 000
Electricity Demand Site	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extended Public Works Programme	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Conservation and Demand Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Water Projects	-	17 547	18 850	50 882	50 882	50 882	50 921	64 537	86 000
Rural Households Infrastructure	-	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	528	3 296	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs	-	-	14 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	28 011	1 378	6 170	-	100 312	100 312	-	-	-
Housing	20 748	1 378	1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Massification Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Airport	1 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan (Roll-over) Tourism Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hostels (Roll-over)	-	-	-	-	17 812	17 812	-	-	-
Human Settlement - Waterstone Estates	-	-	-	-	82 500	82 500	-	-	-
Upgrade of Alkandstrand Beach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Shelters and Laybys	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	60 536	2 000	-	1 115	1 115	-	-	-
John Ross Interchange	-	60 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Lotto - Sports Development	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lotto Funding Sigisi Field	-	-	-	-	1 115	1 115	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	121 710	168 583	174 743	159 878	270 405	270 405	145 747	180 790	210 544
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	325 295	408 526	414 052	417 831	529 128	529 128	443 984	499 145	553 818

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	186 964	204 707	223 899	249 431	249 431	249 431	289 862	309 631	334 185
Local Government Equitable Share	179 139	190 384	204 800	229 925	229 925	229 925	263 487	291 465	319 112
Finance Management	1 268	1 644	1 531	1 600	1 600	1 600	2 537	2 650	2 650
Municipal Systems Improvement	190	829	755	930	930	930	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy	561	1 227	177	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive	–	996	1 896	2 961	2 961	2 961	5 061	–	–
Project Management Unit	2 125	2 138	2 904	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 991	5 592	5 923
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	3 505	7 211	8 082	7 500	7 500	7 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant	–	–	–	1 857	1 857	1 857	7 286	3 424	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	–	–	3 755	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Site	176	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Grant	–	207	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	10 263	21 799	21 228	8 522	9 292	9 292	8 375	8 724	9 089
Museums	134	284	151	166	166	166	175	184	193
Provincialisation of Libraries	2 784	5 846	6 080	6 289	6 289	6 289	6 947	7 224	7 514
Libraries	531	508	740	1 020	1 520	1 520	1 253	1 316	1 382
Housing	1 498	5 028	7 983	1 047	1 317	1 317	–	–	–
Primary Health	4 842	9 645	5 965	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls	113	98	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	17	96	13	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Excellence Awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling Project	–	–	21	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Award	345	179	85	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Airport	–	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan	–	14	159	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land Use Management	–	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	4 774	4 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Health Subsidy	4 603	4 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SMME Fair	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beach Festival	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building	122	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	113	667	661	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - LED Summit	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salga	–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Mandela Day	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayoral Golf Day - Various	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - Wellness Day	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RBCT - Mayoral	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - Beach Festival	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KZN Winter Air Show	–	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Budget Inserts	20	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Saamwu	–	–	561	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Bank - Aids Prevention	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA Sponsorship - Beach Festival	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FNB & Raizencorp - SMME Fair	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA Bank - Networking	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	202 114	232 086	245 789	257 953	258 723	258 723	298 237	318 355	343 274
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	40 345	110 859	201 351	159 878	168 978	168 978	145 747	180 790	210 544
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	37 158	87 355	103 713	88 496	97 596	97 596	94 826	106 253	112 544
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)	–	–	37 460	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrification Projects	1 141	7 094	8 609	9 000	9 000	9 000	–	10 000	12 000
Electricity Demand Site	–	3 319	3 293	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extended Public Works Programme	1 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Conservation and Demand Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Water Projects	–	5 313	26 961	50 882	50 882	50 882	50 921	64 537	86 000
Rural Households Infrastructure	–	–	6 148	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	–	–	3 746	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management	232	1 022	69	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs	351	6 695	11 178	7 000	7 000	7 000	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement	185	61	175	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	273	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	11 087	15 227	10 445	–	100 312	100 312	–	–	–
Housing	6 046	7 239	7 246	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	6	57	–	–	–	–	–	–
Massification Grant	1 887	113	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Airport	2 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	–	2 099	173	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan (Roll-over) Tourism Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls	97	5 380	2 563	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hostels (Roll-over)	–	–	–	–	17 812	17 812	–	–	–
Human Settlement - Waterstone Estates	–	–	–	–	82 500	82 500	–	–	–
Upgrade of Alkandstrand Beach	–	–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Cleanest Town	20	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan	666	223	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling Project	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traffic Calming	–	167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	97	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bus Shelters and Laybys	97	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	131	60 669	3 628	–	1 115	1 115	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
John Ross Interchange	–	60 536	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development		120	3 628						
Lotto Funding Sigisi Field	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Briardale Trading - Practical Interventions	131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vuna Awards - Esikhaleni Mall Road Safety	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lotto Funding Sigisi Field	–	–	–	–	1 115	1 115	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	51 659	186 865	215 423	159 878	270 405	270 405	145 747	180 790	210 544
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	253 774	418 951	461 212	417 831	529 128	529 128	443 984	499 145	553 818

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3 800	515	5 606	5 606	5 606	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836
Current year receipts	183 679	209 798	220 130	249 431	249 431	249 431	289 862	309 631	334 185
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	186 964	204 707	223 899	249 431	249 431	249 431	289 862	309 631	334 185
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	515	5 606	1 836	5 606	5 606	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	823	5 757	8 534	8 534	8 534	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863
Current year receipts	15 197	24 576	18 557	8 522	9 292	9 292	8 375	8 724	9 089
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	10 263	21 799	21 228	8 522	9 292	9 292	8 375	8 724	9 089
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	5 757	8 534	5 863	8 534	8 534	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	205	34	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Current year receipts	4 603	4 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4 774	4 913	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	34	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3 001	2 528	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 481	2 481	2 481	2 481
Current year receipts	105	657	623	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	113	666	661	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 528	2 519	2 481	2 519	2 519	2 481	2 481	2 481	2 481
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	202 114	232 086	245 789	257 953	258 723	258 723	298 237	318 355	343 274
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	8 834	16 692	10 212	16 691	16 691	10 212	10 212	10 212	10 212
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	25 183	72 960	68 771	68 771	68 771	32 429	32 429	32 429	32 429
Current year receipts	93 492	106 670	166 573	159 878	168 978	168 978	145 747	180 790	210 544
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	40 344	110 859	201 350	159 878	168 978	168 978	145 747	180 790	210 544
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	72 960	68 771	32 429	68 771	68 771	32 429	32 429	32 429	32 429
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	17 531	34 455	20 606	20 606	20 606	16 331	16 331	16 331	16 331
Current year receipts	28 011	1 378	6 170	–	100 312	100 312	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	11 087	15 227	10 445	–	100 312	100 312	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	34 455	20 606	16 331	20 606	20 606	16 331	16 331	16 331	16 331
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(19)	91	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)
Current year receipts	207	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	97	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	91	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	17	(114)	(247)	(247)	(247)	(1 875)	(1 875)	(1 875)	(1 875)
Current year receipts	–	60 536	2 000	–	1 115	1 115	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	131	60 669	3 628	–	1 115	1 115	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(114)	(247)	(1 875)	(247)	(247)	(1 875)	(1 875)	(1 875)	(1 875)
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	51 660	186 864	215 423	159 878	270 405	270 405	145 747	180 790	210 544
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	107 392	89 111	46 866	89 111	89 111	46 866	46 866	46 866	46 866
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	253 774	418 950	461 212	417 831	529 128	529 128	443 984	499 145	553 818
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	116 226	105 803	57 078	105 802	105 802	57 078	57 078	57 078	57 078

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
Empangeni SPCA	53	167	-	179	179	179	188	196	203
Richards Bay SPCA	53	167	-	179	179	179	188	196	203
Richards Bay Tourism - UTA	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
School and Uthungulu Forum	32	60	-	354	354	354	372	387	402
Richards Bay Country Club	350	310	346	415	415	415	436	453	472
Other	138	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	370	5 000	4 118	4 118	4 324	4 497	4 677
Dolos Festival	70	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Rangers	70	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mhlacufest	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Wildlife Gala Dinner	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zululand Spelling Bee	30	-	-	21	21	21	22	23	24
Youth Gathering	223	133	105	237	237	237	248	258	269
Women Summit	-	31	99	150	150	150	158	164	170
Policy Formulation - People Living With Disability	5	-	15	100	100	100	105	109	114
Senior Citizens	-	20	60	60	60	60	63	66	68
World Aids Day	61	47	46	108	108	108	113	117	122
Children	-	74	38	65	65	65	68	70	73
Mens Summit	-	10	70	97	97	97	102	106	110
16 Days Activism	1	0	88	160	51	51	54	56	58
Freedom Day	-	-	-	100	100	100	105	109	114
Community Outreach	144	151	-	250	-	-	-	-	-
Early Education Centres	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MTA Invitation	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Isigungu Samanxamalala Matomela Trust	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religious Sector	-	-	4	33	33	33	35	36	38
Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes	-	-	119	198	198	198	208	216	225
Disability Sector	-	-	3	110	110	110	116	120	125
Diwali Festival	-	-	30	30	30	30	32	33	34
Public Member Injury - Refuse	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Last Dance	-	-	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Mayor	-	-	25	-	250	250	263	273	284
Thanda Royal Zulu	-	-	500	-	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 716	1 785
University Registrations	-	-	128	500	500	500	525	546	568
Community Outreach - Mandlazini	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayday Event	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drought Relief	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	-	-	-
Bursaries Employee Children	-	-	-	-	823	823	850	884	919
Zululand Trade Fair	-	-	-	-	214	214	150	312	325
Downstream Aluminium Centre For Technology (DACT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Profiling Of People With Disabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 560	1 622
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	1 331	1 740	2 808	8 345	13 391	13 391	12 022	12 503	13 003
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals									
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	1 331	1 740	2 808	8 345	13 391	13 391	12 022	12 503	13 003
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations									
<i>Insert description</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals									
Rates Rebates and Exemptions	705	1 228	1 476	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Services - Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Services - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Indigent Services - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Services - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Services - Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie (SAVF): Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	54	53	74	128	628	628	659	686	713
Indigent Burials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burials -Councillor Requests	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	760	1 282	1 549	2 128	628	628	659	686	713
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	760	1 282	1 549	2 128	628	628	659	686	713
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	2 091	3 022	4 357	10 473	14 018	14 018	12 681	13 188	13 716

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>							
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 895	13 450	14 349	15 409	15 409	15 409	16 488
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 636	2 019	2 144	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 474
Medical Aid Contributions	650	830	919	1 112	1 112	1 112	1 190
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 922	3 642	3 752	3 987	3 987	3 987	4 266
Cellphone Allowance	831	1 251	1 458	1 420	1 665	1 665	1 518
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	244	244	244	262
Other benefits and allowances	215	216	–	245	–	–	235
Sub Total - Councillors	17 148	21 408	22 622	24 729	24 729	24 729	26 432
% increase		24.8%	5.7%	9.3%	–	–	6.9%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>							
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 740	4 893	4 652	8 842	8 643	8 643	9 333
Pension and UIF Contributions	467	457	478	720	603	603	695
Medical Aid Contributions	120	112	54	105	145	145	155
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	485	472	252	1 558	1 551	1 551	1 679
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 476	1 466	711	1 145	1 068	1 068	1 132
Cellphone Allowance	120	113	108	187	183	183	196
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	228	278	1 005	331	629	629	691
Payments in lieu of leave	259	333	31	–	143	143	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	7 895	8 127	7 290	12 889	12 964	12 964	13 880
% increase		2.9%	(10.3%)	76.8%	0.6%	–	7.1%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>							
Basic Salaries and Wages	254 304	285 768	314 130	353 948	372 507	372 507	391 517
Pension and UIF Contributions	47 677	51 167	55 981	72 208	63 067	63 067	90 324
Medical Aid Contributions	22 103	24 794	27 489	31 524	30 325	30 325	36 250
Overtime	26 267	31 206	35 964	35 907	38 524	38 524	35 899
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	26 511	30 418	32 160	36 210	37 938	37 938	40 359
Cellphone Allowance	1 087	1 297	2 026	3 388	2 642	2 642	3 511
Housing Allowances	3 672	3 270	3 565	3 939	4 387	4 387	4 204
Other benefits and allowances	32 322	35 204	37 250	41 644	41 800	41 800	34 618
Payments in lieu of leave	12 280	6 388	13 670	20 390	21 565	21 565	21 824
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 009	3 351	3 632	3 771	4 182	4 182	4 483
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	429 231	472 864	525 867	602 931	616 936	616 936	662 988
% increase		10.2%	11.2%	14.7%	2.3%	–	7.5%
Total Parent Municipality	454 274	502 399	555 779	640 548	654 629	654 629	703 300
		10.6%	10.6%	15.3%	2.2%	–	7.4%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>							
Basic Salaries and Wages							
Pension and UIF Contributions							
Medical Aid Contributions							
Overtime							
Performance Bonus							
Motor Vehicle Allowance							
Cellphone Allowance							
Housing Allowances							
Other benefits and allowances							
Board Fees							
Payments in lieu of leave							
Long service awards							
Post-retirement benefit obligations							
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase		–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>							
Basic Salaries and Wages							
Pension and UIF Contributions							
Medical Aid Contributions							
Overtime							
Performance Bonus							
Motor Vehicle Allowance							
Cellphone Allowance							
Housing Allowances							
Other benefits and allowances							
Payments in lieu of leave							
Long service awards							
Post-retirement benefit obligations							
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase		–	–	–	–	–	–

65	ANNEXURE B36						
Other Staff of Entities							
Basic Salaries and Wages							
Pension and UIF Contributions							
Medical Aid Contributions							
Overtime							
Performance Bonus							
Motor Vehicle Allowance							
Cellphone Allowance							
Housing Allowances							
Other benefits and allowances							
Payments in lieu of leave							
Long service awards							
Post-retirement benefit obligations							
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	454 274	502 399	555 779	640 548	654 629	654 629	703 300
% increase		10.6%	10.6%	15.3%	2.2%	-	7.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	437 126	480 990	533 157	615 819	629 901	629 901	676 869

n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
H	I
17 477	18 613
2 622	2 792
1 262	1 344
4 522	4 816
1 609	1 713
277	295
249	265
28 018	29 839
6.0%	6.5%
9 847	10 487
679	723
164	175
-	-
1 759	1 874
1 168	1 244
208	221
-	-
792	843
-	-
-	-
-	-
14 618	15 568
5.3%	6.5%
424 171	466 094
95 812	102 051
38 428	40 929
44 216	47 091
0	0
42 815	45 600
3 695	3 939
4 463	4 757
36 045	38 390
23 138	24 645
-	-
4 752	5 061
717 534	778 557
8.2%	8.5%
760 169	823 964
8.1%	8.4%
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

x28690-1

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers				Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	60	60	-	60	60	-	60	60	-
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	6	6	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
Other Managers	15	9	-	14	13	-	17	15	-
Professionals	311	227	-	322	239	-	400	305	-
Finance	52	29	-	45	27	-	47	33	-
Spatial/town planning	34	22	-	30	27	-	33	30	-
Information Technology	7	7	-	11	9	-	11	11	-
Roads	25	19	-	16	14	-	22	19	-
Electricity	27	21	-	24	20	-	40	32	-
Water	17	14	-	13	11	-	16	12	-
Sanitation	11	11	-	11	6	-	24	17	-
Refuse	11	10	-	10	9	-	11	11	-
Other	127	94	-	162	116	-	196	140	-
Technicians	501	335	-	424	357	-	533	455	-
Finance	32	12	-	28	21	-	31	22	-
Spatial/town planning	25	9	-	24	21	-	26	23	-
Information Technology	6	5	-	6	4	-	6	5	-
Roads	30	28	-	24	22	-	48	42	-
Electricity	58	38	-	57	42	-	60	49	-
Water	26	23	-	26	16	-	34	37	-
Sanitation	24	22	-	21	21	-	34	25	-
Refuse	5	2	-	6	6	-	13	13	-
Other	295	196	-	232	204	-	281	239	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	509	427	-	277	231	-	297	263	-
Service and sales workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Craft and related trades	3	2	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Plant and Machine Operators	81	63	-	84	74	-	87	82	-
Elementary Occupations	925	706	-	1 267	1 045	-	1 598	1 426	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	2 413	1 837	-	2 460	2 031	-	3 004	2 618	-
% increase				1.9%	10.6%	-	22.1%	28.9%	-
Total municipal employees headcount	2 413	1 837	-	2 460	2 031	-	2 987	2 618	-
Finance personnel headcount	240	175	-	240	240	-	241	189	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	35	21	-	37	37	-	37	32	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	33 512	33 512	33 512	33 512	33 512	33 512	33 512	33 512	33 512	33 512	33 512	33 512	402 140	428 181	449 879
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue	118 737	118 737	118 737	118 737	118 737	118 737	118 737	118 737	118 737	118 737	118 737	118 737	1 424 840	1 505 505	1 581 210
Service charges - water revenue	22 127	22 127	22 127	22 127	22 127	22 127	22 127	22 127	22 127	22 127	22 127	22 127	265 520	284 520	299 100
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	86 820	95 330	98 650
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	71 020	78 640	81 000
Service charges - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 099	12 865	13 656
Interest earned - external investments	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	29 000	30 740	32 584
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	110	120
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	3 732	3 953	4 133
Licences and permits	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 631	3 847	3 986
Agency services	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 100	7 200
Transfers recognised - operational	24 853	24 853	24 853	24 853	24 853	24 853	24 853	24 853	24 853	24 853	24 853	24 853	298 237	318 355	343 274
Other revenue	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	31 697	33 673	35 929
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	219 653	219 653	219 653	219 653	219 653	219 653	219 653	219 653	219 653	219 653	219 653	219 653	2 635 836	2 802 820	2 950 721
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	55 914	55 914	55 914	55 914	55 914	55 914	55 914	55 914	55 914	55 914	55 914	61 814	676 869	732 151	794 125
Remuneration of councillors	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	26 462	26 584	28 711
Debt impairment	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	6 950	7 339	7 745
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 031	21 031	21 031	21 031	21 031	21 031	21 031	21 031	21 031	21 031	21 031	21 031	252 373	298 616	325 244
Finance charges	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	80 335	80 611	73 634
Bulk purchases	94 051	94 051	94 051	94 051	94 051	94 051	94 051	94 051	94 051	94 051	94 051	94 051	1 128 615	1 173 760	1 220 711
Other materials	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	8 666	112 425	116 923	121 599
Contracted services	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	5 642	124 177	128 042	133 375
Transfers and grants	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	12 681	13 188	13 716
Other expenditure	17 371	17 371	17 371	17 371	17 371	17 371	17 371	17 371	17 371	17 371	17 371	17 371	208 451	219 108	229 212
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	2 629 337	2 796 321	2 948 073
Surplus/(Deficit)	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	6 500	6 499	2 649
Transfers recognised - capital	12 146	12 146	12 146	12 146	12 146	12 146	12 146	12 146	12 146	12 146	12 146	12 146	145 747	180 790	210 544
Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	152 247	187 289	213 192
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	152 247	187 289	213 192

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand															
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 347	3 550	3 758
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	11 606	11 606	11 606	11 606	11 606	11 606	11 606	11 606	11 606	11 606	11 606	11 606	139 276	153 097	161 472
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	28 215	30 608	32 256
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	4 629	4 879	5 133
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	6	7
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	36 823	36 823	36 823	36 823	36 823	36 823	36 823	36 823	36 823	36 823	36 823	36 823	441 880	470 203	494 223
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 518	1 434 083	1 525 531	1 604 032
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	57 100	57 100	57 100	57 100	57 100	57 100	57 100	57 100	57 100	57 100	57 100	57 100	685 195	754 366	820 490
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	17 512	21 971	23 285
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 393	16 852	12 407	12 754
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	10 587	6 992	3 856
Total Revenue by Vote	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	2 781 584	2 983 610	3 161 265
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	7 649	69 984	74 754	80 036
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	245 263	266 009	289 725
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	180 869	195 187	210 266
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	(1 671)	1 465	3 593	5 307
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	3 547	3 764	4 025
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	6 189	6 477	6 733
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	102 663	102 663	102 663	102 663	102 663	102 663	102 663	102 663	102 663	102 663	102 663	102 637	1 231 933	1 291 469	1 342 012
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	47 469	47 469	47 469	47 469	47 469	47 469	47 469	47 469	47 469	47 469	47 469	47 469	569 629	613 956	647 493
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	16 237	16 237	16 237	16 237	16 237	16 237	16 237	16 237	16 237	16 237	16 237	16 237	194 839	212 555	226 692
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	33 893	31 135	31 390
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	91 727	97 422	104 395
Total Expenditure by Vote	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	2 629 337	2 796 322	2 948 073
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	152 247	187 288	213 192
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	152 247	187 288	213 192

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand															
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	37 987	37 987	37 987	37 987	37 987	37 987	37 987	37 987	37 987	37 987	37 987	37 987	455 850	480 702	501 750
Executive and council	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	168	171	172
Budget and treasury office	36 805	36 805	36 805	36 805	36 805	36 805	36 805	36 805	36 805	36 805	36 805	36 805	441 662	469 972	493 979
Corporate services	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	14 020	10 559	7 599
Community and public safety	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	36 378	39 284	41 412
Community and social services	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	11 861	12 427	13 024
Sport and recreation	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 530	18 354	20 311	21 499
Public safety	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	4 750	5 042	5 294
Housing	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 490	1 580
Health	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	14	15
Economic and environmental services	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	28 806	33 643	35 221
Planning and development	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1 947	2 060	2 178
Road transport	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	26 859	31 583	33 042
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	188 325	2 259 904	2 429 284	2 582 136
Electricity	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	119 506	1 434 071	1 525 518	1 604 018
Water	37 574	37 574	37 574	37 574	37 574	37 574	37 574	37 574	37 574	37 574	37 574	37 574	450 888	496 697	545 370
Waste water management	20 905	20 905	20 905	20 905	20 905	20 905	20 905	20 905	20 905	20 905	20 905	20 905	250 865	269 767	287 550
Waste management	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	124 080	137 302	145 198
Other	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	646	696	747
Total Revenue - Standard	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	231 799	2 781 584	2 983 609	3 161 265
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	11 611	11 611	11 611	11 611	11 611	11 611	11 611	11 611	11 611	11 611	11 611	9 655	137 379	146 710	155 400
Executive and council	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	(903)	10 972	11 658	12 475
Budget and treasury office	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	5 688	5 957	6 182
Corporate services	10 058	10 058	10 058	10 058	10 058	10 058	10 058	10 058	10 058	10 058	10 058	10 084	120 719	129 095	136 742
Community and public safety	27 682	27 682	27 682	27 682	27 682	27 682	27 682	27 682	27 682	27 682	27 682	27 682	332 185	362 375	393 151
Community and social services	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	46 918	52 413	57 549
Sport and recreation	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	127 848	138 401	149 451
Public safety	10 921	10 921	10 921	10 921	10 921	10 921	10 921	10 921	10 921	10 921	10 921	10 921	131 050	142 941	155 160
Housing	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	17 168	18 582	20 036
Health	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	9 202	10 038	10 956
Economic and environmental services	21 077	21 077	21 077	21 077	21 077	21 077	21 077	21 077	21 077	21 077	21 077	23 059	254 901	276 468	295 058
Planning and development	3 992	3 992	3 992	3 992	3 992	3 992	3 992	3 992	3 992	3 992	3 992	5 974	49 883	53 071	56 764
Road transport	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	17 085	205 019	223 397	238 294
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	158 673	158 673	158 673	158 673	158 673	158 673	158 673	158 673	158 673	158 673	158 673	158 647	1 904 055	2 009 880	2 103 524
Electricity	100 882	100 882	100 882	100 882	100 882	100 882	100 882	100 882	100 882	100 882	100 882	100 856	1 210 556	1 268 881	1 318 207
Water	32 945	32 945	32 945	32 945	32 945	32 945	32 945	32 945	32 945	32 945	32 945	32 945	395 341	424 078	445 701
Waste water management	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	188 038	198 737	210 831
Waste management	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	9 177	110 120	118 185	128 786
Other	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	816	889	940
Total Expenditure - Standard	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	219 111	2 629 336	2 796 321	2 948 073
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 688	152 247	187 288	213 192
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 687	12 688	152 247	187 288	213 192

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	–	500	–	3 500	1 000	3 000	1 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	(23 000)	–	200	200
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	–	500	–	4 000	500	500	6 000	–	–	–	–	4 500	16 000	15 900	15 900
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	–	500	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 000	500	2 000	–	1 500	1 500	15 500	14 600	14 600
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 000	3 000	2 000	3 000	2 000	–	–	15 000	36 000	15 100	15 100
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	(15 000)	–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	5 000	–	5 000	–	3 500	–	2 500	–	2 500	–	1 500	–	20 000	10 000	12 000
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	6 400	6 400	6 400	6 400	6 400	6 400	6 400	6 400	6 400	6 645	–	60 921	125 166	134 079	159 660
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	–	3 000	1 500	19 000	21 500	11 750	8 000	4 500	4 500	3 000	–	4 000	80 750	56 788	58 717
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 500	3 000	12 000	13 500	14 421	(38 921)	9 500	–	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	13 400	12 900	16 900	37 900	36 900	26 150	33 400	25 400	38 400	32 145	20 421	9 000	302 916	246 667	276 177
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	–	(5 000)	–	300	300
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	–	500	–	1 500	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	(1 000)	2 000	17 100	17 100
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 224	14 224	29 938	30 882
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	10 980	10 980
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 900	22 000	20 000	20 500	20 500	4 000	108 900	33 200	33 200
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	7 000	3 000	6 000	3 000	3 581	–	(15 581)	22 000	46 900	46 900
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 358	16 358	20 772	22 002
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	–	2 500	–	2 500	2 500	5 000	2 000	2 500	–	2 500	–	(12 500)	7 000	10 200	10 200
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3 500	6 500	3 500	7 500	6 000	12 500	27 400	32 000	23 500	27 081	20 500	6 500	176 481	169 610	171 784
Total Capital Expenditure	16 900	19 400	20 400	45 400	42 900	38 650	60 800	57 400	61 900	59 226	40 921	15 500	479 397	416 277	447 961

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	2 000	2 500	2 000	6 000	2 000	2 000	7 500	7 000	7 000	5 000	–	–	43 000	25 820	25 820
Executive and council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100
Budget and treasury office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services	2 000	2 500	2 000	6 000	2 000	2 000	7 500	7 000	7 000	5 000	–	–	43 000	25 720	25 720
Community and public safety	1 900	3 400	3 900	5 900	3 900	4 400	3 900	3 400	3 900	2 124	1 500	1 500	39 724	72 018	72 962
Community and social services	500	1 500	1 000	2 500	1 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	1 000	500	–	–	13 000	24 480	24 480
Sport and recreation	1 400	1 400	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 400	2 900	1 400	2 900	1 624	1 500	1 500	25 724	30 538	31 482
Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 800	16 800
Housing	–	500	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	200	200
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	1 600	4 600	3 100	22 600	23 100	19 350	9 600	11 100	8 100	6 958	2 000	5 000	117 108	78 360	81 519
Planning and development	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	–	3 000	–	–	–	–	7 000	600	600
Road transport	1 600	4 600	3 100	22 600	23 100	15 350	9 600	8 100	8 100	6 958	2 000	5 000	110 108	77 660	80 819
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100
Trading services	11 400	8 900	11 400	10 900	13 900	12 900	39 800	35 900	42 900	45 145	37 421	9 000	279 566	240 079	267 660
Electricity	5 000	–	5 000	–	3 500	–	24 400	22 000	22 500	20 500	22 000	4 000	128 900	43 200	45 200
Water	3 200	5 700	3 200	5 700	4 200	5 700	9 700	8 700	16 200	20 322	15 421	5 000	103 043	122 308	145 830
Waste water management	3 200	3 200	3 200	4 200	5 700	6 700	5 200	4 200	4 200	4 322	–	–	44 122	58 671	60 730
Waste management	–	–	–	1 000	500	500	500	1 000	–	–	–	–	3 500	15 900	15 900
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	16 900	19 400	20 400	45 400	42 900	38 650	60 800	57 400	61 900	59 226	40 921	15 500	479 397	416 277	447 961
Funded by:															
National Government	9 400	9 400	9 400	9 400	9 400	9 400	14 900	12 400	21 400	23 726	14 421	2 500	145 747	180 790	210 544
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	9 400	9 400	9 400	9 400	9 400	9 400	14 900	12 400	21 400	23 726	14 421	2 500	145 747	180 790	210 544
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	2 000	5 000	3 500	7 000	14 500	8 000	39 000	30 500	36 000	29 500	22 500	2 500	200 000	100 000	100 000
Internally generated funds	5 500	5 000	7 500	29 000	19 000	21 250	6 900	14 500	4 500	6 000	4 000	10 500	133 650	135 488	137 417
Total Capital Funding	16 900	19 400	20 400	45 400	42 900	38 650	60 800	57 400	61 900	59 226	40 921	15 500	479 397	416 277	447 961

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	33 482	33 482	33 482	33 482	33 482	33 482	33 482	33 482	33 482	33 482	33 482	17 420	385 722	406 424	431 512
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	110 825	134 829	134 829	110 825	110 825	110 825	110 825	110 825	110 825	110 825	110 825	55 710	1 322 793	1 397 722	1 467 648
Service charges - water revenue	21 352	21 352	21 352	21 352	21 352	21 352	21 352	21 352	21 352	21 352	21 352	11 103	245 971	263 588	277 025
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	1 790	80 281	88 281	91 276
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	2 994	66 325	73 524	75 680
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 099	12 865	13 656
Interest earned - external investments	2 150	2 150	2 150	2 150	2 150	2 150	2 685	2 685	2 685	2 685	2 685	2 675	29 000	30 740	32 584
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	110	120
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	3 732	3 953	4 133
Licences and permits	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 631	3 847	3 986
Agency services	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 100	7 200
Transfer receipts - operational	112 682	2 895	2 895	2 895	90 725	2 895	2 895	2 895	68 767	2 895	2 895	2 902	298 237	318 355	343 274
Other revenue	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	31 697	33 673	35 929
Cash Receipts by Source	298 238	212 455	212 455	188 451	276 282	188 451	188 986	188 986	254 859	188 986	188 986	99 450	2 486 588	2 640 183	2 784 024
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	34 902	3 827	3 827	3 827	31 687	3 827	3 827	3 827	44 711	3 827	3 827	3 832	145 747	180 790	210 544
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	185 500	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	385 500	100 000	100 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	85	943	3 182	2 793
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	13	90	94	98
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	333 225	216 367	401 867	192 363	308 054	392 363	192 898	192 898	299 654	192 898	192 898	103 379	3 018 868	2 924 249	3 097 459
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	55 278	55 278	55 278	55 278	55 278	55 278	55 278	55 278	55 278	55 278	55 278	55 278	663 331	717 508	778 242
Remuneration of councillors	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	26 462	26 584	28 711
Finance charges	-	-	888	-	-	38 505	-	-	730	-	-	40 212	80 335	80 611	73 634
Bulk purchases - Electricity	84 044	84 044	84 044	84 044	84 044	84 044	84 044	84 044	84 044	84 044	84 044	84 044	1 008 534	1 048 876	1 090 832
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	120 081	124 884	129 879
Other materials	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	4 487	53 844	55 998	58 237
Contracted services	15 230	15 230	15 230	15 230	15 230	15 230	15 230	15 230	15 230	15 230	15 230	15 230	182 758	188 967	196 737
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	12 681	13 188	13 716
Other expenditure	11 487	11 487	11 487	11 487	11 487	11 487	11 487	11 487	11 487	11 487	11 487	11 487	137 848	144 925	151 246
Cash Payments by Type	183 795	183 795	184 683	183 795	183 795	222 300	183 795	183 795	184 525	183 795	183 795	224 007	2 285 873	2 401 541	2 521 234
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	15 000	23 500	26 500	28 800	29 500	32 500	33 000	39 500	48 200	45 500	69 800	79 585	471 385	424 543	444 448
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	2 488	-	-	65 698	-	-	2 646	-	-	72 083	142 914	162 390	160 292
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	198 795	207 295	213 670	212 595	213 295	320 499	216 795	223 295	235 370	229 295	253 595	375 675	2 900 173	2 988 474	3 125 974
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	134 430	9 073	188 197	(20 231)	94 759	71 865	(23 896)	(30 396)	64 284	(36 396)	(60 696)	(272 296)	118 695	(64 225)	(28 516)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	346 529	480 959	490 032	678 229	657 998	752 757	824 622	800 725	770 329	834 613	798 216	737 520	346 529	465 224	401 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	480 959	490 032	678 229	657 998	752 757	824 622	800 725	770 329	834 613	798 216	737 520	465 224	465 224	401 000	372 484

KZN282 uMhlathuze - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue									
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs									
Remuneration of Board Members									
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Finance charges									
Materials and bulk purchases									
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure									
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
<u>Capital expenditure</u>									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds									
Total sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets									
Total non current assets									
Total current liabilities									
Total non current liabilities									
Equity									
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating									
Net cash from (used) investing									
Net cash from (used) financing									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end									

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
KwaZulu natal Sharks Board	Mths	36	Meshing Fees	30 June 2016	2 274
Richards Bay Country Club	Mths	12	Annual Maintenance Subsidy	30 June 2016	415
Various Contractors	Mths	12	Grass Cutting	30 June 2016	4 040
Various Contractors	Mths	12	Grass Cutting - Cemeteries	30 June 2016	748
Lincor Services	Yrs	3	Railway Siding Consultant	27 August 2016	1 010
ESS	Mths	12	Emergency services system	30 June 2016	122
PayDay	Mths	12	HR and Payroll system	30 June 2016	293
WatchGuard	Mths	12	Firewall Management	30 June 2016	22
Microsoft	Mths	12	Desktop and Server operating system,desktop software	30 June 2016	3 800

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
KwaZulu Natal Sharks Board	1 720	2 166	2 274	2 365	2 460	2 603	2 754	2 913	3 082	3 261	3 450	3 650	32 699
Richards Bay Country Club	-	415	436	458	481	509	538	569	602	637	674	713	6 033
Various Contractors	-	3 848	4 040	4 202	4 370	4 623	4 892	5 175	5 476	5 793	6 129	6 485	55 032
Various Contractors	-	713	748	778	809	856	906	958	1 014	1 073	1 135	1 201	10 189
Lincor Services	-	1 010	1 010	1 050	1 092	1 156	1 223	1 294	1 369	1 448	1 532	1 621	13 805
Nashua - MPS	-	2 250	2 363	2 457	2 555	2 704	2 860	3 026	3 202	3 387	3 584	3 792	32 180
ESS (Fire and Rescue)	80	169	122	128	135	142	151	159	169	178	189	200	1 821
PayDay	334	354	293	307	323	342	361	382	405	428	453	479	4 461
WatchGuard	20	31	22	23	24	26	27	29	31	32	34	36	336
Microsoft	3 000	2 275	3 800	3 990	4 190	4 433	4 690	4 962	5 249	5 554	5 876	6 217	54 234
ITRON	2 406	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 241
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	7 560	14 065	15 108	15 759	16 439	17 392	18 401	19 468	20 597	21 792	23 056	24 393	214 030
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	7 560	14 065	15 108	15 759	16 439	17 392	18 401	19 468	20 597	21 792	23 056	24 393	214 030
Entities:													
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	46 301	169 687	266 074	238 275	194 861	194 861	289 673	300 502	322 679
Infrastructure - Road transport	6 782	18 333	6 963	42 939	31 967	31 967	96 108	77 560	80 719
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	6 782	18 333	6 963	42 939	31 967	31 967	96 108	77 560	80 719
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	3 993	27 958	43 222	16 123	16 866	16 866	28 900	33 200	33 200
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	3 366	27 958	32 738	9 299	10 336	10 336	17 900	33 200	33 200
Street Lighting	627	-	10 484	6 824	6 531	6 531	11 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	3 412	69 561	144 624	95 137	89 922	89 922	98 043	114 871	131 830
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	3 412	69 561	144 624	95 137	89 922	89 922	98 043	114 871	131 830
Infrastructure - Sanitation	32 115	53 835	70 675	75 406	50 576	50 576	39 122	58 671	60 730
Reticulation	32 115	53 835	70 675	75 406	50 576	50 576	39 122	58 671	60 730
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	590	8 670	5 530	5 530	27 500	16 200	16 200
Waste Management	-	-	590	1 670	1 530	1 530	1 500	15 900	15 900
Transportation	-	-	-	7 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	300	300
Community	167	6 970	11 401	87 213	166 627	166 627	31 224	61 738	62 682
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	247	32 652	31 333	31 333	22 724	30 538	31 482
Swimming pools	-	-	-	566	24	24	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	89	6 301	7 010	7 010	4 000	14 000	14 000
Libraries	-	138	5 802	3 973	1 675	1 675	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	36	5 476	173	6 665	6 594	6 594	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	1 355	4 467	11 600	9 829	9 829	-	16 800	16 800
Security and policing	131	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	100	100
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	386	3 439	3 167	3 167	500	100	100
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	83	2 017	784	784	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	152	18 000	104 212	104 212	1 000	200	200
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6 318	14 183	23 936	61 717	63 447	63 447	28 000	21 100	21 100
General vehicles	1 501	3 302	10 405	12 237	20 716	20 716	4 000	9 900	9 900
Specialised vehicles	-	1 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	788	2 979	6 728	24 321	18 062	18 062	-	200	200
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 024	703	2 867	648	70	70	-	9 900	9 900
Furniture and other office equipment	520	417	115	283	431	431	-	20	20
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	2 480	5 317	921	13 344	23 185	23 185	24 000	1 080	1 080
Other Buildings	5	-	2 900	10 885	983	983	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	61	-	494	-	3 919	3 919	15 000	15 000	15 000
Computers - software & programming	61	-	494	-	3 919	3 919	15 000	15 000	15 000
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	52 847	190 840	301 905	387 204	428 854	428 854	363 897	398 340	421 461
Specialised vehicles	-	1 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	1 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	28 026	61 995	37 407	27 620	43 472	43 472	107 000	17 437	26 000
Infrastructure - Road transport	964	15 375	12 528	-	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	964	15 375	12 528	-	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
<i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	12 599	30 667	10 561	12 299	17 590	17 590	100 000	10 000	12 000
<i>Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	11 289	29 835	10 266	11 378	17 590	17 590	100 000	10 000	12 000
<i>Street Lighting</i>	1 310	832	295	921	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	10 834	8 625	12 024	10 882	10 882	10 882	5 000	7 437	14 000
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	10 834	8 625	12 024	10 882	10 882	10 882	5 000	7 437	14 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 629	7 328	2 114	4 331	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	3 629	7 328	2 114	4 331	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	180	108	-	-	2 000	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>	-	-	180	108	-	-	2 000	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	9 865	16 032	36 352	2 112	2 142	2 142	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	1 941	836	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	709	251	19 558	615	157	157	-	-	-
Swimming pools	487	506	988	79	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	1 546	3 116	3 746	1 409	1 985	1 985	-	-	-
Libraries	485	444	1 911	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	125	2 929	647	9	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	529	338	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	148	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	675	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	6 046	5 493	6 992	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	2 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	2 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	16 677	31 674	78 230	31 841	26 692	26 692	8 500	500	500
General vehicles	5 109	6 515	10 937	5 390	2 500	2 500	5 500	-	-
Specialised vehicles	872	-	9 854	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	3 086	10 992	31 288	20 568	20 064	20 064	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	4 897	5 669	20 266	2 128	2 197	2 197	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	1 756	634	946	8	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	152	7 665	3 779	3 747	1 932	1 932	3 000	500	500
Other Buildings	805	161	1 160	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	5 363	3 599	479	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	5 363	3 599	479	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	62 189	113 536	152 468	61 574	72 306	72 306	115 500	17 937	26 500
Specialised vehicles	872	-	9 854	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	9 854	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	54.1%	37.3%	33.6%	13.7%	14.4%	14.4%	24.1%	4.3%	5.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	18.0%	46.5%	44.9%	30.0%	35.3%	35.3%	45.8%	6.0%	8.1%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	177 319	227 954	291 827	286 665	293 492	293 492	297 666	314 474	331 932
Infrastructure - Road transport	58 242	78 340	86 117	108 841	113 999	113 999	97 681	103 786	109 442
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	58 242	78 340	86 117	108 841	113 999	113 999	97 681	103 786	109 442
Storm water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	42 715	60 448	77 315	78 020	78 020	78 020	85 890	90 625	95 894
Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	33 221	47 682	63 060	60 852	60 852	60 852	68 807	72 639	76 907
Street Lighting	9 494	12 766	14 254	17 168	17 168	17 168	17 083	17 986	18 987
Infrastructure - Water	46 869	58 269	80 038	64 027	64 027	64 027	72 983	77 274	82 164
Dams & Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	46 869	58 269	80 038	64 027	64 027	64 027	72 983	77 274	82 164
Infrastructure - Sanitation	25 976	30 896	47 261	35 728	37 296	37 296	40 599	42 254	43 873
Reticulation	25 976	30 896	47 261	35 728	37 296	37 296	40 599	42 254	43 873
Sewerage purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	3 517	–	1 096	50	150	150	512	535	559
Waste Management	0	–	4	14	114	114	120	124	129
Transportation	699	–	934	35	35	35	37	39	41
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2 818	–	158	–	–	–	355	372	389
Community	50 821	61 803	68 916	65 329	64 904	64 904	63 749	67 988	72 705
Parks & gardens	42 819	51 351	56 496	–	–	–	16	17	17
Sportsfields & stadia	1 430	1 678	1 988	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 972	2 080	2 196
Swimming pools	1 435	1 853	2 023	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 964	2 147	2 349
Community halls	1 218	1 643	2 932	2 192	2 192	2 192	2 242	2 389	2 550
Libraries	640	606	752	843	843	843	886	941	1 000
Recreational facilities	2 479	2 724	2 697	54 897	54 893	54 893	53 220	56 747	60 685
Fire, safety & emergency	–	60	246	817	396	396	398	421	444
Security and policing	–	–	59	22	22	22	22	23	24
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	–	246	–	–	–	–	110	114	118
Museums & Art Galleries	6	32	141	52	52	52	56	61	66
Cemeteries	796	1 152	1 530	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 369	2 504	2 652
Social rental housing	–	457	52	443	443	443	492	545	604
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	30 340	35 655	48 791	53 486	51 920	51 920	47 557	50 239	53 308
General vehicles	15 103	16 366	22 311	23 210	23 210	23 210	26 794	28 229	29 877
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	4 286	5 024	5 723	8 004	6 438	6 438	95	99	104
Computers - hardware/equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment	7	5	–	7	7	7	27	28	29
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	10 798	13 956	20 757	22 266	22 266	22 266	20 641	21 883	23 298
Other Buildings	147	303	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 831	1 904	1 980
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 831	1 904	1 980
Other (list sub-class)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	258 480	325 411	409 534	405 481	410 315	410 315	410 803	434 606	459 926
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R&M as a % of PPE	6.2%	6.9%	8.5%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	7.7%	8.0%	8.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	12.4%	14.2%	15.8%	16.1%	16.6%	16.6%	15.6%	15.5%	15.6%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	77 503	96 525	279 114	143 200	143 200	143 200	205 541	242 293	259 183
Infrastructure - Road transport	12 646	22 305	87 642	32 262	32 262	32 262	63 184	72 573	78 722
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	11 817	22 305	87 642	32 262	32 262	32 262	63 184	72 573	78 722
Storm water	829	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Electricity	21 038	23 218	26 943	33 884	33 884	33 884	21 924	29 944	27 264
Generation	—	—	26 943	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transmission & Reticulation	19 705	23 218	—	33 884	33 884	33 884	20 264	28 061	25 247
Street Lighting	1 332	—	—	—	—	—	1 661	1 883	2 017
Infrastructure - Water	30 281	31 320	117 085	46 838	46 838	46 838	88 437	101 447	109 901
Dams & Reservoirs	1 950	31 320	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water purification	—	—	117 085	—	—	—	88 437	101 447	109 901
Reticulation	28 331	—	—	46 838	46 838	46 838	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Sanitation	13 519	19 665	44 715	29 330	29 330	29 330	30 823	36 171	40 046
Reticulation	8 163	19 665	—	29 330	29 330	29 330	30 493	35 796	39 645
Sewerage purification	5 356	—	44 715	—	—	—	330	375	401
Infrastructure - Other	19	18	2 730	886	886	886	1 172	2 159	3 250
Waste Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 054	2 010	3 025
Transportation	—	—	27	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	19	18	2 703	886	886	886	118	149	225
Community	11 861	11 404	13 089	17 804	17 804	17 804	14 367	17 910	20 914
Parks & gardens	—	103	477	—	—	—	1 185	2 092	3 041
Sportsfields & stadia	2 745	3 433	3 544	10 512	10 512	10 512	5 612	6 363	6 814
Swimming pools	288	—	1 188	3 391	3 391	3 391	—	—	—
Community halls	330	669	2 091	—	—	—	1 017	1 153	1 234
Libraries	287	395	539	—	—	—	735	833	893
Recreational facilities	3 045	3 489	2 723	2 181	2 181	2 181	1 866	2 116	2 266
Fire, safety & emergency	10	92	220	—	—	—	1 032	2 031	3 097
Security and policing	3 873	—	—	—	—	—	100	114	121
Buses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics	10	19	26	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums & Art Galleries	—	—	—	—	—	—	137	156	167
Cemeteries	161	640	696	—	—	—	599	679	727
Social rental housing	1 111	1 197	1 583	1 720	1 720	1 720	2 083	2 375	2 554
Other	—	1 367	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	32	738	738	608	608	608	536	618	672
Housing development	—	—	738	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	32	738	—	608	608	608	536	618	672
Other assets	17 678	34 868	45 191	38 670	38 670	38 670	29 596	35 112	40 851
General vehicles	5 538	12 800	15 233	9 577	9 577	9 577	14 678	17 149	18 908
Specialised vehicles	2 885	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Plant & equipment	1 873	4 541	9 276	7 594	7 594	7 594	648	740	841
Computers - hardware/equipment	2 399	—	6 256	—	—	—	62	85	106
Furniture and other office equipment	552	4 558	1 385	6 391	6 391	6 391	4 757	5 478	7 302
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civic Land and Buildings	3 452	7 863	9 749	12 339	12 339	12 339	9 450	11 660	13 693
Other Buildings	980	5 105	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Land	—	—	3 292	2 768	2 768	2 768	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	1 316	2 627	2 627	3 924	3 924	3 924	2 333	2 682	3 626
Computers - software & programming	1 316	2 627	2 627	3 924	3 924	3 924	2 333	2 682	3 626
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation	108 390	146 163	340 760	204 206	204 206	204 206	252 373	298 616	325 244
Specialised vehicles	2 885	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse	2 585	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	–	500	500	530	562	596	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	18 000	33 000	33 000	34 980	37 079	39 304	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	29 724	44 538	45 482	48 210	51 103	54 169	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	42 000	26 080	26 080	27 645	29 303	31 062	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	–	200	200	212	225	238	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	128 900	43 200	45 200	47 912	50 787	53 834	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	147 166	180 979	206 560	218 953	232 091	246 016	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	97 108	77 560	80 719	85 562	90 696	96 138	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	16 500	10 200	10 200	10 812	11 461	12 148	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	20	20	21	22	24	–
Total Capital Expenditure	479 397	416 277	447 961	474 838	503 328	533 528	–
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	68 002	72 692	77 892	82 408	87 187	92 243	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH	245 263	266 008	289 725	306 529	324 309	343 118	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL	180 869	195 187	210 266	222 460	235 362	249 011	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIO	3 447	5 655	7 451	7 882	8 339	8 822	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOUR	3 547	3 764	4 025	4 259	4 505	4 766	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	6 189	6 477	6 733	7 123	7 536	7 972	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	1 231 933	1 291 469	1 342 012	1 419 849	1 502 200	1 589 327	–
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	569 629	613 956	647 493	685 048	724 781	766 817	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERV	194 839	212 555	226 692	239 840	253 750	268 466	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SER	33 893	31 135	31 390	33 211	35 136	37 174	–
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	91 727	97 422	104 395	110 448	116 852	123 627	–
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future operational costs	2 629 337	2 796 321	2 948 073	3 119 056	3 299 955	3 491 343	–
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	402 140	428 181	449 879	475 972	503 578	532 786	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 424 840	1 505 505	1 581 210	1 672 920	1 769 949	1 872 607	–
Service charges - water revenue	265 520	284 520	299 100	316 448	334 802	354 220	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	86 820	95 330	98 650	104 372	110 425	116 830	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	71 020	78 640	81 000	85 698	90 669	95 927	–
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 099	12 865	13 656	14 448	15 286	16 173	–
<i>Interest Earned - External Investments</i>	29 000	30 740	32 584	34 474	36 474	38 589	–
<i>Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors</i>	100	110	120	127	134	142	–
<i>Fines</i>	3 732	3 953	4 133	4 373	4 627	4 895	–
<i>Licences and Permits</i>	3 631	3 847	3 986	4 217	4 462	4 720	–
<i>Agency Services</i>	7 000	7 100	7 200	7 618	8 059	8 527	–
<i>Transfers Recognised - Operational</i>	298 237	318 355	343 274	363 185	384 249	406 536	–
<i>Other Revenue</i>	31 697	33 673	35 929	38 013	40 218	42 550	–
<i>Transfers Recognised - Capital</i>	145 747	180 790	210 544	222 755	235 675	249 344	–
Total future revenue	2 781 584	2 983 610	3 161 265	3 344 619	3 538 607	3 743 846	–
Net Financial Implications	327 150	228 989	234 768	249 275	264 677	281 025	–

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
1. CITY DEVELOPMENT															
ACQUISITION OF LAND									-	82 500	-	-	-		
AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)									-	15 000	5 000	-	-		
AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)									-	15 000	5 000	-	-		
BHAMBATHA HOSTELS ROOF REFURBISHMENT									-	3 900		200	200		
FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT - CITY DEVELOPMENT									-	18	-	-	-		
CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MANDLAKALA & EMPANGENI)									-	-	7 000	-	-		
CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)									-	900	5 000	-	-		
CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE									-	-	1 000	-	-		
CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)									-	4 000	7 000	-	-		
DIGITAL RECORDER FOR CITY DEVELOPMENT									-	-	-	-	-		
ESIKHALENI REFURBISH HOSTELS									-	17 812	-	-	-		
FENCING - VARIOUS AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS									-	450	-	-	-		
IT EQUIPMENT FOR CITY DEVELOPMENT									-	-	-	-	-		
LAPTOP AND DOCKING STATION									-	18	-	-	-		
MAYORAL RESIDENCE									-	300	-	-	-		
NKOSI MQEDI MONUMENT									-	8	-	-	-		
PLANNING PROJECTS									-	-	-	300	300		
RE-DESIGNING OFFICE SPACE									-	170	-	-	-		
COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES											-	-	-		
1 x DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH RAISED BODY									-	372	-	-	-		
6 X AIRCONDITIONERS FIRE STATIONS (R/BAY, VULINDLELA, ENSELENI)									-	20	-	-	-		
AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT									-	1 290	-	-	-		
AIRCONDITIONER FOR ALTON CLINIC									-	8	-	-	-		
ALTERATIONS IN WASTE MANAGEMENT - PHASE 2									-	99	-	-	-		
CONSTRUCTION OF MUNICIPAL POUND									-	-	1 000	-	-		
ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT									-	1 533	-	-	-		
ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT									-	6 886	-	-	-		
ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ENSELENI FOR RECYCLING									-	1 530	-	-	-		
ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ESIKHALENI									-	-	1 500	-	-		
FINANCE AND ADMIN (OCCUPATIONAL CLINIC) PROJECTS									-	-	-	100	100		
FURNITURE FOR NEW OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC									-	134	-	-	-		
GALVANISED CAGES - TB CLINIC									-	9	-	-	-		
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC									-	2 034	-	-	-		
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC									-	1 000	-	-	-		
POLLUTION CONTROL (HEALTH) PROJECTS									-	-	-	100	100		
PUBLIC SAFETY (FIRE AND TRAFFIC) PROJECTS									-	-	-	16 800	16 800		
REFUSE TRUCKS									-	-	5 500	-	-		
REFUSE TRUCKS									-	624	-	-	-		
RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT PHASE ONE									-	888	-	-	-		
ROAD TRANSPORT (LICENSING) PROJECTS									-	-	-	100	100		
SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT									-	2 000	500	-	-		
SKIPS									-	-	2 000	-	-		
STANDBY GENERATOR FOR RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION									-	522	-	-	-		
TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES									-	1 100	4 000	-	-		
WASTE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS									-	-	-	2 100	2 100		
WASTE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS									-	-	-	13 800	13 800		
COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES															
AIRCONDITIONERS FOR PARK OFFICES IN ALTON PARKS									-	37	-	-	-		
1 x DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH RAISED BODY									-	120	-	-	-		
2 x TRAILERS WITH RAMPS									-	21	-	-	-		
ADDITIONS TO ATHLETICS TRACK									-	702	-	-	-		
AQUADENE LIBRARY									-	1 096	-	-	-		
BEACH EROSION PROJECT									-	6 594	-	-	-		
BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)									-	1 587	3 000	-	-		
BHEJANE HALL - GUARD HOUSE, HALL BOOKINGS AND COUNCILLOR'S OFFICES AND REFURBISHMENT OF ABLUTION FACILITIES									-	802	-	-	-		
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES PROJECTS									-	-	-	14 000	14 000		
CONSTRUCTION OF COMBI COURT AT MANDLAZINI									-	688	-	-	-		
EMPANGENI PARKS DEPT ABLUTIONS - REFURBISHMENT									-	157	-	-	-		

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND LIFT FOR DISABLED)									-	520	-	-	-		
ESIK LIBRARY - EXTENSION									-	579	-	-	-		
ESIKHALENI COLLEGE COURTS UPGRADE									-	773	-	-	-		
ESIKHALENI PARK (POOL AREA)									-	1 000	-	-	-		
FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS									-	795	6 000	-	-		
FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS									-	570	-	-	-		
FLOODLIGHTS -CENTRAL SPORTSFIELDS									-	6 560	-	-	-		
HALLS									-	1 711	4 000	-	-		
LIGHTING SPORTS GROUND									-	445	-	-	-		
MANDLAZINI HALL (INSURANCE)									-	1 470	-	-	-		
MZINGAZI SPORTSFIELD									-	423	-	-	-		
NEW FIELD COURTS - UPGRADE									-	525	-	-	-		
NGWELEZANE HALL - EXTENSION									-	514	-	-	-		
NGWELEZANE STADIUM									-	150	-	-	-		
NTUZE HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT GUARD HOUSE, FENCING AND LIFT DISABLED)									-	1 787	-	-	-		
PAVING - NSELENI HALL									-	1 832	-	-	-		
R/BAY EXTENSION/DEVELOPMENT OF CEMETARY									-	784	-	-	-		
REPLACEMENT RIDE-ON MOWERS									-	64	-	-	-		
SPORTFIELDS - SIGISI FIELD LOTTO FUNDING									-	1 115	-	-	-		
SPORTS, PARKS AND RECREATION PROJECTS									-	-	-	14 600	14 600		
STAFF REST ROOMS - VARIOUS POOLS									-	24	-	-	-		
UPGRADE IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT MANDLANZINI									-	75	-	-	-		
UPGRADE OF ELECTRICTY SUPPLY									-	357	-	-	-		
UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS									-	845	-	-	-		
UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS									-	59	2 500	-	-		
CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION															
ACQUISITION OF CALL CENTRE MODULE AND USSD CODE FOR INCIDENT REPORTING									-	3 500	-	-	-		
CIVIC CENTRE									-	400	-	-	-		
CLOUDWARE									-	92	-	-	-		
FIBRE LINK TO ESIKHALENI									-	15 332	18 000	-	-		
FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS									-	-	-	500	500		
FINANCE AND ADMIN (IT) PROJECTS									-	-	-	9 900	9 900		
MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS									-	-	-	100	100		
NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT									-	2 179	-	-	-		
RENOVATIONS - CIVIC CENTRE									-	-	3 000	-	-		
REPLACE 3 x 132 COLUMN IMPACT PRINTERS									-	18	-	-	-		
SATELLITE OFFICES REFURBISHMENT									-	1 500	-	-	-		
VMWARE PRODUCTION SUPPORT									-	243	-	-	-		
WEBSITE FOR AIRPORT									-	84	-	-	-		
FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS									-	-	-	200	200		
FINANCIAL SERVICES															
2 X AIRCONDITIONERS AT EMPANGENI OFFICE									-	6	-	-	-		
2 X LAPTOPS FOR FINANCIAL SERVICES									-	35	-	-	-		
4 x SERVICE KIOSK									-	410	-	-	-		
5 TON FORKLIFT									-	350	-	-	-		
5 WORKSTATIONS FOR INCOME									-	3	-	-	-		
CAMERA ENTRANCE DOOR									-	9	-	-	-		
DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 (EXPENDITURE - ASSETS)									-	280	-	-	-		
FINANCE AND ADMIN (REVENUE & EXPENDITURE & SCM) PROJECTS									-	-	-	500	500		
FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM									-	162	15 000	15 000	15 000		
IMPROVED SECURITY SATELITE OFFICES									-	32	-	-	-		
INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS & FIBRE OPTIC AT EMP DEPOT FOR PUMP STATION									-	36	-	-	-		
RENOVATIONS AND IMPROVED SECURITY ACCESS EXPENDITURE SECTION									-	400	-	-	-		
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY															
132KV BREAKERS REPLACEMENT AT POLARIS SUBSTATION									-	415	-	-	-		
132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS									-	-	100 000	-	-		
A1275 NGWELEZANE ELECTRIFICATION									-	4 000	-	-	-		
BUILDING OF NEW 132/11KV 120MVA SUBSTATION ON N2 SOUTH CORRIDOR SUBSTATION									-	1 000	-	-	-		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
CYGNUS MV SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT									-	7 000	-	-	-		
ELECTRICAL TOOLS									-	14	-	-	-		
ELECTRICITY (INCL STREETLIGHTING AND PROCESS CONTROL) PROJECTS									-	-	-	24 300	24 300		
ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM									-	-	9 000	-	-		
ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)									-	2 300	-	3 300	4 000		
ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)									-	2 700	-	3 300	4 000		
ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)									-	4 000	-	3 400	4 000		
ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT									-	1 590	-	-	-		
ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE									-	-	8 900	8 900	8 900		
eSIKHALENI - REPLACE XLPE MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE WITH PAPER INSULATED CABLE									-	525	-	-	-		
HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)									-	200	11 000	-	-		
HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)									-	2 800	-	-	-		
I&TS DMM BOARD ROOM TELECONFERENCE EQUIPMENTS									-	21	-	-	-		
JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION									-	1 100	-	-	-		
MANDLANKALA/ MAHOLOHOLO STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION									-	2 222	-	-	-		
MANDLANKALA/ MAHOLOHOLO STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION									-	209	-	-	-		
NETWORK MASTER PLAN									-	1 500	-	-	-		
SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT									-	2 500	-	-	-		
STANDBY QUARTERS AT SERVICES CENTRE ELECTRICITY									-	2 841	-	-	-		
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICE															
3 x 4 DOOR HATCH BACK SEDANS									-	508	-	-	-		
3 x MAYORAL FLEET									-	331	-	-	-		
ABLUTION FACILITIES AT NAVAL ISLAND									-	200	-	-	-		
ASSET MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM									-	-	7 000	-	-		
CIVIC CENTRE - ROOFING AND WATER PROOFING									-	435	-	-	-		
CIVIC CENTRE CENTRAL COOLING UNIT									-	550	-	-	-		
CIVIC CENTRE EMP 1 & 2 CENTRAL COOLING UNIT									-	150	-	-	-		
FINANCE AND ADMIN (FLEET) PROJECTS									-	-	-	9 900	9 900		
HYDRAULIC PLATFORM FIRE ENGINE									-	9 100	-	-	-		
MAYORAL FLEET (X3)									-	2 500	-	-	-		
PMU/GIS & ENGINEERING SERVICES									-	-	-	300	300		
REPLACEMENT OF CENTRAL PLANT AIR CONDITIONER CIVIC CENTRE R/BAY UNIT B001									-	280	-	-	-		
REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT									-	20 000	-	-	-		
REPLACEMENT VEHICLES									-	8 195	-	-	-		
ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)									-	15 000	16 358	20 772	22 002		
RURAL HOUSEHOLDS INFRASTRUCTURE									-	532	-	-	-		
RURAL HOUSEHOLDS INFRASTRUCTURE									-	3 968	-	-	-		
RURAL SANITATION									-	29 248	32 122	34 771	36 830		
RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS									-	29 248	32 122	34 771	36 830		
SPORTS PROJECTS									-	15 000	14 224	15 938	16 882		
STRUCTURAL INSPECTION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS									-	2 300	-	-	-		
VEHICLES (INSURANCE)									-	87	-	-	-		
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES -TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER															
BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS									-	184	2 000	-	-		
CIVIC SERVICES INFILL AREAS (J1 & H3 AREA)									-	1 766	-	-	-		
DOUBLING OF NORTH CENTRAL ARTERIAL									-	755	-	-	-		
ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION									-	10 000	18 000	-	-		
IT EQUIPMENT (ROADS)									-	18	-	-	-		
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS									-	-	3 000	-	-		
REHABILITATION OF EMBANKMENT AT MZINGAZI BLIND CANAL									-	573	-	-	-		
ROAD TRANSPORT PROJECTS									-	-	-	18 200	18 200		
ROADS RESEALING									-	782	-	-	-		
ROADS RESEALING									-	-	36 750	38 588	40 517		
ROADS RESEALING									-	14 218	-	-	-		
STREET REHABILITATION - TANNER ROAD									-	122	-	-	-		
TRAFFIC CALMING									-	1 000	-	-	-		
UPGRADE OF INTERSECTIONS									-	567	-	-	-		
UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE									-	-	5 500	-	-		
UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE									-	-	14 500	-	-		
WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES									-	2 000	-	-	-		

Municipal Vote/Capital project				Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION															
	AIRCONDITIONER - 6 NGWELEZANE OFFICE WESTERN DEPOT								-	50	-	-	-		
	BULK MASTER PLAN								-	295	-	-	-		
	CONSTRUCTION OF 20ML RESERVOIR EMPANGENI (HILLTOP)								-	2 528	-	-	-		
	EMPANGENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)								-	15 000	-	-	-		
	EMPANGENI WATER NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS								-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000		
	ESIKHALENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS								-	4 988	5 921	6 000	4 000		
	ESIKHALENI WATER TREATMENT WORKS								-	1 733	-	-	-		
	KWA DUBE RETICULATION								-	-	5 000	5 000	15 000		
	KWA MADLEBE RETICULATION								-	-	5 000	10 000	10 000		
	LEAK DETECTOR								-	1 400	-	-	-		
	MKHWANAZI NORTH BULK WATER SUPPLY PHASE 5								-	6 883	-	-	-		
	MZINGAZI SEWER								-	-	7 000	-	-		
	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)								-	8 000	5 000	6 100	8 000		
	NGWELEZANE WATER TREATMENT WORKS - WSOG								-	279	-	-	-		
	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)								-	10 000	-	-	-		
	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE								-	7 000	15 000	20 000	25 000		
	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)								-	10 882	5 000	7 437	14 000		
	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)								-	595	-	-	-		
	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION								-	5 000	-	-	-		
	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS								-	-	-	23 900	23 900		
	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT								-	-	15 000	-	-		
	WATER PROJECTS								-	-	-	23 000	23 000		
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER															
	FINANCE AND ADMIN (OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER) PROJECTS								-	-	-	80	80		
	FURNITURE - INTERNAL AUDIT SECTION								-	-	-	20	20		
											-	-	-		
											-	-	-		
											-	-	-		
Parent Capital expenditure											479 397	416 277	447 961		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure									-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure									-	501 161	479 397	416 277	447 961		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				Examples	Examples							
NONE												
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												